

# Sensor technology PSEN®, control and signal devices PIT®



- ▶ Devices for position monitoring ▶ Safety switches
- ▶ Safety gate systems ▶ Light curtains ▶ Safety laser scanners
- ▶ Safe camera systems ▶ Control and signal devices











The safe solution: Sensor and control technology.

### Safe sensor technology PSEN®, control and signal devices PIT®

Pilz sensors PSEN and control and signal devices PIT guarantee that machinery and complex plants can be used efficiently while still complying with standards intended to protect human and machine. The versatile portfolio provides individual solutions for every requirement: from monitoring of positions, covers and safety gates to area monitoring. When combined with safe control technology from Pilz, you get a cost-effective, all-in-one solution.

#### **Contents**

www.pilz.com/linkedin

| protection systems PSENvip protection system PSENvip protection system PSENvip 2 ment set for aboration (HRC) | 100        |
|---|------------|
| protection system PSENvip protection system PSENvip 2 ment set for aboration (HRC)                            |            |
| protection system PSENvip 2 ment set for aboration (HRC)  | 100<br>102 |
| ment set for<br>aboration (HRC)   | 102        |
| aboration (HRC)   |            |
|   |            |
| mont out DDMC   |            |
| ement set PRMS  | 108        |
| l devices   | 112        |
| ons PITestop and PITestop active  | 114        |
| PITgatebox  | 126        |
| selection and   |            |
| n system PITmode  | 130        |
| d control device PITjog   | 134        |
| PITenable   | 136        |
|   |            |
| dules IP67  |            |
| odules PDP67  | 140        |
|   |            |
| s for sensor technology   | 138        |
|   | 168        |
|   |            |
|   |            |
|   |            |
|   |            |
|   |            |
|   |            |

www.pilz.com/twitter

www.pilz.com/google+



Pilz is your solution supplier for all automation tasks. Including standard control functions. Pilz developments protect man, machine and the environment.

Pilz has a tradition as a family-run company stretching back over 70 years. Real proximity to customers is visible in all areas, instilling confidence through individual consultation, total flexibility and reliable service. Worldwide, round the clock, in 42 subsidiaries and branches, as well as 27 sales partners on every continent.

More than 2400 staff, each one of them an ambassador for safety, make sure that your staff - your company's most valuable asset can work safely and free from injury.

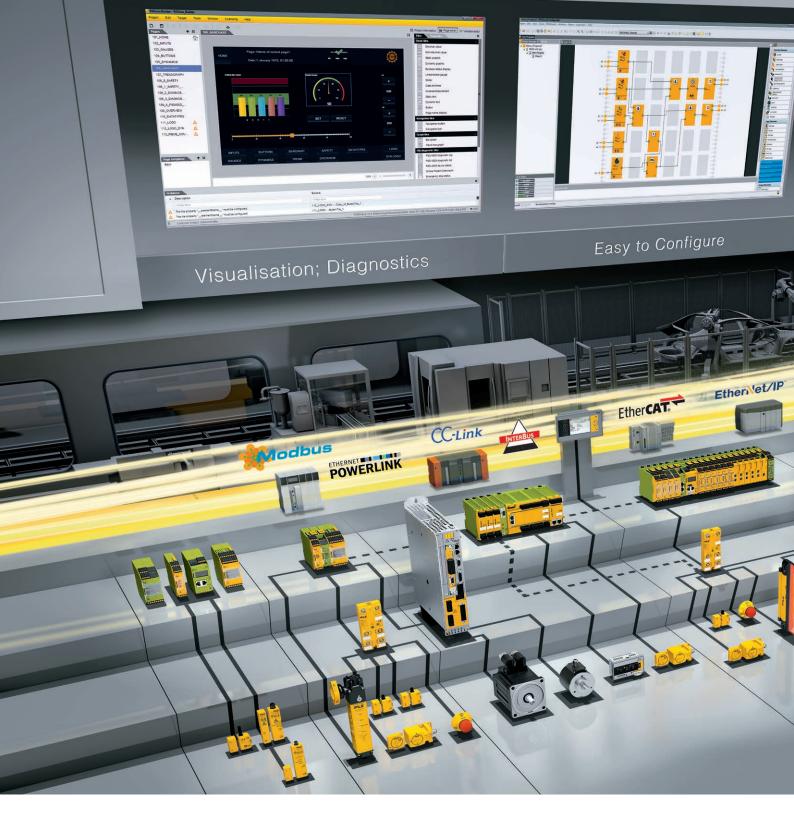








Automation solutions from Pilz – at home in every industry.



#### Pilz automation solutions

Pilz offers everything that you need for the automation of your plant and machinery: Innovative components and systems in which safety and automation are merged within hardware and software.

From sensor and control technology to drive technology, the ease of commissioning, operation and diagnostics plays an important role for all components and systems from Pilz.

You benefit from flexible solutions for machines with an elementary function range through to large interlinked plants. With us you can standardise your safety, implement safety and automation in one periphery or find solutions for complete automation.

Pilz solutions are embedded into the relevant system environment whether a new structure or a retrofit and are open for a variety of interfaces and functionalities.

#### The perfect combination:

#### Control technology from Pilz

offers numerous application options, including monitoring of electrical and functional safety, through to complete machine control.

Safe sensors and decentralised modules from Pilz guarantee the efficient, compliant use of plant and machinery in combination with various control systems.



Our turnkey systems and universally compatible solutions offer a high savings potential.

### **Drive technology from Pilz** is characterised by drive-integrated

safety functions, safe logic functions and the connection of visualisation, sensor and actuator technology.

Operator and visualisation systems from Pilz complete your plant and machinery.

#### Automation software from Pilz

allows you to quickly and easily implement your planning, programming, configuration, commissioning, diagnostics and visualisation.

Pilz offers you automation solutions for the safety of man, machine and the environment.

## Sensor technology

Comprehensive and individual: benefit from an extensive portfolio of safety sensors that conform to international standards and have been tested by certification bodies. As the sensors were developed, great value was placed on performance, robustness, quality – and ease of operation. Combined with control technology from Pilz, you receive a safe and economical complete solution. High availability and productivity, as well as maximum safety, are guaranteed for your plant and machinery.

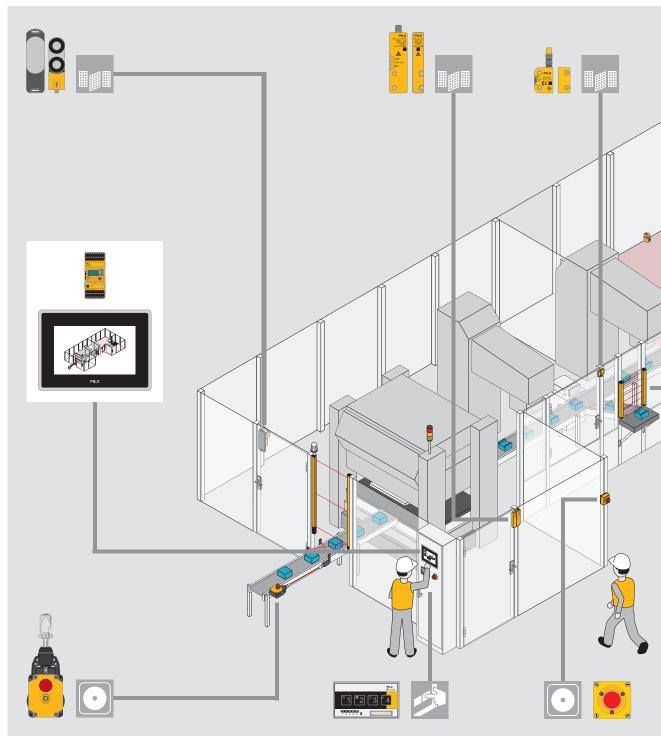
| Selection guide sensor technology                             | 10  |
|---|-----|
| Safety Device Diagnostics (SDD)                               | 14  |
| Devices for position monitoring                               | 16  |
| Safety switches   | 20  |
| Safety gate systems   | 48  |
| Light curtains  | 68  |
| Safety laser scanner  | 94  |
| Safe camera systems   | 98  |
| Collision measurement set for human-robot collaboration (HRC) | 108 |



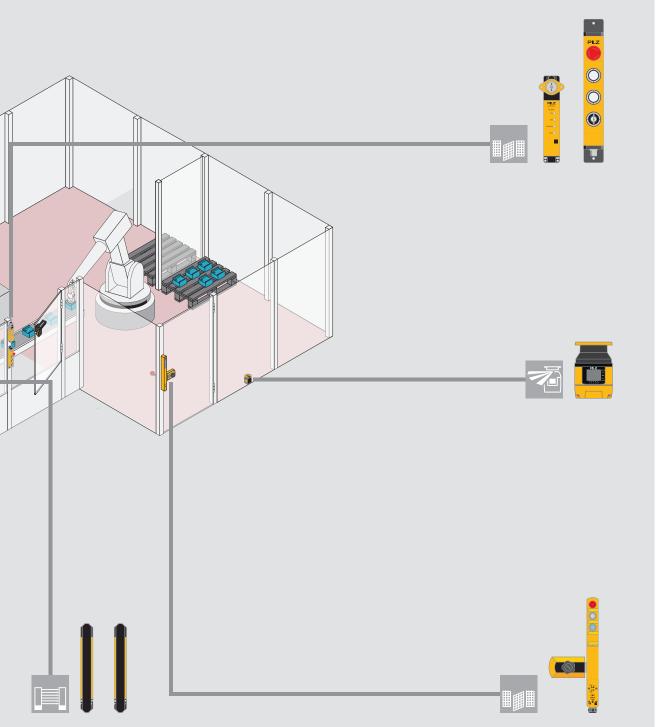


### ► Strong solution – with safe sensor technology PSEN®

Play it safe during the automation of your plant and machinery: sensor technology, control technology, drive technology and visualisation from one source – the complete solution from Pilz.



The complete, one-stop solution that's safe and economical: sensor technology, control technology, drive technology and visualisation from Pilz.



Keep up-to-date on sensor technology PSEN:



Control devices:



# Collision measurement set

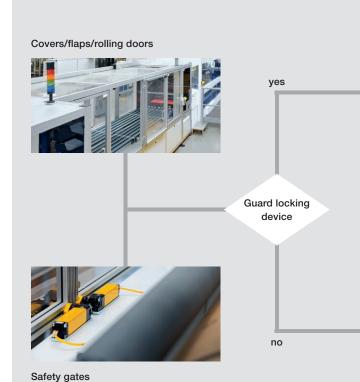
### ► For every requirement – Safe sensors PSEN®

#### Free choice for your application

Safe sensors are suitable for use on covers, flaps, rolling doors, safety gates, cams, electrosensitive protective equipment and for position detection. In the overview you'll find the right sensors to suit your safety requirement. For example, if your safety gate needs a sensor with no guard locking function, with non-contact operation and the highest level of manipulation protection, PSENcode is the right choice.

#### The right technology

The high variability of safe sensors PSEN is apparent in the different technologies: whether mechanical, magnetic, RFID, optical or camera-based - Pilz has used its know-how and experience to make optimum use of all technologies.





Position detection/cams





Highest manipulation protection



Position monitoring with counterpart

Keep up-to-date on sensor technology PSEN:



|   | Dead voltage closed    |                                      | <ul> <li>Safety gate system PSENsgate</li> <li>Safety gate system PSENmlock</li> <li>Mechanical safety switch PSENmech (me1S)</li> <li>Safety bolt PSENbolt<br/>with PSEN me1S (spring force)</li> </ul>                              | From page 62<br>From page 56<br>From page 22<br>From page 44                 |    |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|----|
|   | Dead voltage open      |                                      | <ul> <li>Safety gate system PSENslock</li> <li>Mechanical safety switch PSENmech (me1M)</li> <li>Safety bolt PSENbolt<br/>with PSEN me1M (magnetic force)</li> </ul>  | From page 50<br>From page 22<br>From page 44                                 |    |
| Г | Mechanical =           |                                      | <ul> <li>Safety bolt PSENbolt         with PSEN ma1.4</li> <li>Safe hinge switch PSENhinge</li> </ul>   | From page 44 From page 46  | ■■ |
| + | Non-contact            | Normal<br>manipulation<br>protection | <ul> <li>Magnetic safety switch PSENmag</li> <li>Safety bolt PSENbolt<br/>with PSEN ma1.4</li> </ul>  | From page 26<br>From page 44   |    |
| L | Non-contact            | Highest manipulation protection      | <ul> <li>Coded safety switch PSENcode</li> <li>Safety bolt PSENbolt<br/>with PSENcode</li> </ul>  | From page 34<br>From page 44   |    |
| _ | Non-contact            | With counterpart                     | <ul> <li>Magnetic safety switch PSENmag</li> <li>Coded safety switch PSENcode</li> </ul>  | From page 26<br>From page 34   |    |
|   |                        |                                      |   |  |    |
|   | Area monito<br>press b |                                      | <ul> <li>Light curtains PSENopt II – new generation</li> <li>Light curtains PSENopt Advanced</li> <li>Light curtains PSENopt slim</li> <li>Safety laser scanners PSENscan</li> <li>Camera-based protection systems PSENvip</li> </ul> | From page 72<br>From page 74<br>From page 76<br>From page 94<br>From page 98 |    |

Light curtains

Emergency stop pushbuttons

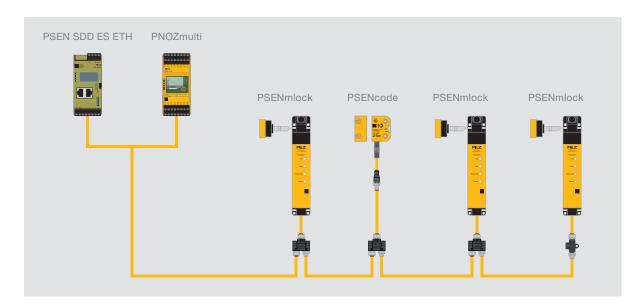
Safety laser scanners

Safety gate

### Safety Device Diagnostics

Safety Device Diagnostics (SDD) provides simple and comprehensive diagnostics for safety devices. The function of the signal I/Os of the safety devices, such as PSENcode for example, is extended. Status information is queried, configuration parameters read and actions performed. Safety Device Diagnostics is the ideal solution for your application as it provides you with an overview of the safety devices at all times and from any location.





#### Fewer service calls, greater availability

The availability of plant and machinery is also determined by safety devices. The extended diagnostic possibilities of Pilz safety devices with Safety Device Diagnostics can reduce service calls to your customers. End users benefit from a higher machine availability thanks to faster fault diagnostics. Safety Device Diagnostics can also provide an interface to the plant bus for all safety devices. Thanks to its expandability, Safety Device Diagnostics supports a modular machine structure.

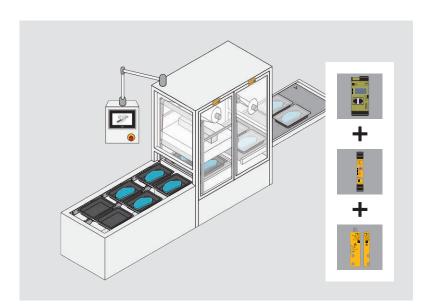
#### Same sensor, extended diagnostics

Safety Device Diagnostics consists of a fieldbus module plus junction and safety devices (e.g. sensors). The safety devices are automatically activated by the fieldbus module so that the signal contacts for the Safety Device Diagnostics are enabled. For example, a simple series connection of sensors in the field and remote maintenance via web server are possible. The solution using Safety Device Diagnostics therefore provides many more advantages than a conventional wiring of signal contacts. You decide which solution is optimum for your needs: the sensor remains the same.

#### Type code for Safety Device Diagnostics

#### SDD ES ETH

| Product group Safety Device Diagnostics                             | Version   |
|---|---|
| SDD ES – Safety Device<br>Diagnostics electronic<br>module standard | PROFIBUS Communication module with PROFIBUS interface PROFINET Communication module with PROFINET interface EtherNet/IP Communication module with EtherNet/IP interface |



| Components for your safe solution   | Order number                  |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Sensor: PSEN cs6.11   | 542 111                       |
| Connection: PSEN cable, M12, 8-pin, 5 m distributor IP20                        | 540 320<br>535 112            |
| Evaluation device: PNOZ s3  | 751 103                       |
| Fieldbus module: SDD ES ETH - spring-loaded terminals - plug-in screw terminals | 540 130<br>540 121<br>540 120 |

The coded safety switches PSENcode or PSENmlock, which are often connected in series, are ideal here.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- Comprehensive diagnostics for reducing down times and number of service calls
- Simple diagnostics thanks to use of the same sensors and optional IP67 cabling
- Information is received directly via the display on the fieldbus module
- ▶ Targeted activation of individual sensors in the chain
- Quick and easy installation due to series connection in the field
- Third-party devices can be connected directly via the I/Os on the fieldbus module
- ▶ Cost-effective complete solution, e.g. with PNOZ X, PNOZsigma, PSS 4000



| Selection guide - Safety Device Diagnostics |   |              |  |
|---|---|--------------|--|
| Туре  | Features  | Order number |  |
| SDD ES ETH Starter Set                      | Communication module with ETH connection,<br>2 PSENcode sensors, junction, PSEN cable,<br>Ethernet cable, power supply, spring-loaded terminals | 540110       |  |
| SDD ES ETH                                  | Communication module with ETH connection  | 540 130      |  |
| SDD ES PROFIBUS                             | Communication module with PROFIBUS connection   | 540 132      |  |
| SDD ES PROFINET                             | Communication module with PROFINET connection   | 540 138      |  |
| SDD ES EIP                                  | Communication module with EtherNet/IP connection  | 540 137      |  |
| SDD ES EtherCAT                             | Communication module with EtherCAT connection   | 540 136      |  |
| SDD ES Set Screw Terminals                  | Plug-in screw terminals   | 540 120      |  |
| SDD ES Set Spring Loaded Terminals          | Spring-loaded terminals   | 540 121      |  |

#### Common features

- System consisting of fieldbus module, junction and safety devices (e.g. PSENcode, PSENmlock)
- Safety devices activated automatically via the fieldbus module
- Suitable for 16 sensors wired in series or individually wired
- ▶ 6 additional configurable I/Os
- ▶ Cable lengths:
- Overall max. 900 m
- Device 1 to device 2: 50 m
- Last device to communication module: 150 m
- ▶ Reaction times (not safety-related):
- Safety-related data: see individual safety device
- Diagnostic data: < 2 seconds

Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on Safety Device Diagnostics:



### ► Safe rope pull switch PSENrope

Whether on the assembly line or the machine – where safety in the production area is concerned, the safe rope pull switch PSENrope is a proven, reliable solution. PSENrope switches off functional processes by manual action. It provides maximum safety, as the emergency stop function can be triggered at any point along the rope.



#### Optimum safety solution is as simple as that

PSENrope is flexible to use, easy to install and simple to operate. Whether it's a first-time installation or upgrade: the safe rope-pull switch PSENrope simplifies installation for you with its well thought-out technical details.

#### Durable - even under extreme conditions

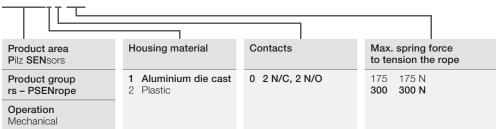
As the operating range of rope pull switches is limited only by the length of the rope, even large plants can be safeguarded using PSENrope. Due to its rugged finish, PSENrope is reliable even under extreme environmental conditions.

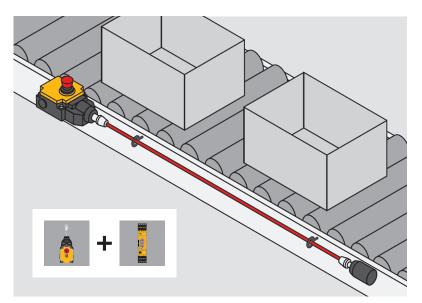




#### Type code for PSENrope

### PSEN rs1.0-300





Greater safety on the production line: the rapid emergency stop with rope pull switch PSENrope in combination with the safety relay PNOZsigma.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- ▶ High level of safety:
  - Safe from manipulation
  - Wiring space physically separate from mechanics
  - Dual-function emergency stop button and pull release
- ▶ Whether it's a first-time installation or upgrade: PSENrope simplifies installation
- ▶ Suitable for indoor and outdoor use thanks to rugged, hard-wearing metal or plastic housing





#### Selection guide - safe rope pull switch PSENrope



PSEN rs1.0-175

| Туре           | Housing material   | Maximum rigging length | Certification | Order<br>number |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| PSEN rs1.0-175 | Aluminium die cast | 37.5 m                 | CSA, DGUV     | 570301          |
| PSEN rs1.0-300 | Aluminium die cast | 75.0 m                 | CSA, DGUV     | 570300          |
| PSEN rs2.0-175 | Plastic            | 37.5 m                 | CSA, DGUV     | 570303          |
| PSEN rs2.0-300 | Plastic            | 75.0 m                 | CSA, DGUV     | 570302          |

#### Common features

- ▶ Integrated emergency stop pushbutton
- Contacts: 2 N/C, 2 N/O
- ▶ Protection type: IP67
- ▶ Ambient temperature: - PSEN rs1.0: -30 ... +80 °C
  - PSEN rs2.0: -25 ... +70 °C

- Dimensions (H x W x D) in mm:
  - PSEN rs1.0: 237 x 90.0 x 88
  - PSEN rs2.0: 294 x 42.5 x 88

#### Accessories - safe rope pull switch PSENrope



PSEN rs pulley flex



| im im |    |        |
|-------|----|--------|
| PSEN  | rs | spring |

| Description/type                             | Features  | Quantity | Order number                |
|--|---|----------|-----------------------------|
| Block rope pulley PSEN rs pulley flex        | Rotatable   | 1        | 570313                      |
| Rope for rope pull switch PSEN rs rope d3/d4 | <ul><li>Rope diameter: 3 mm</li><li>Insulation diameter: 4 mm</li><li>PVC-coated, red</li></ul> | 1        | 50 m 570314<br>100 m 570315 |
| Pulley PSEN rs pulley 75                     | Ø 75 mm   | 1        | 570312                      |
| Cage clamp PSEN rs spring                    | Steel, max. spring force to tension the rope  |          |                             |
|  | 175 N   | 1        | 570310                      |
|  | 300 N   | 1        | 570311                      |

Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on safe rope-pull switches PSENrope:



### Rotary encoder PSENenco

The rotary encoders PSENenco are used to determine position and speed. The rotary encoder is an absolute encoder that is used in the automation system PSS 4000. It supplies diverse, absolute position values, which are verified in the software block. The rotary encoder has a magnetic and an optical measuring system and thus combines two units in one.





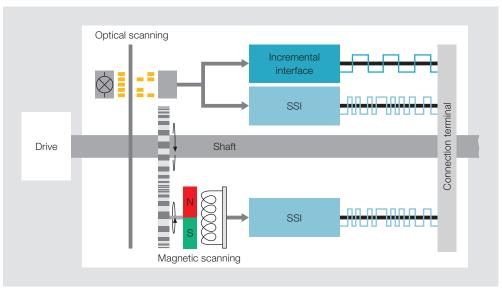




PSEN enc m2 eCAM

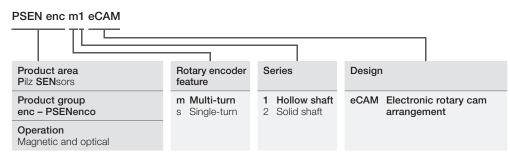
#### Standard rotary encoder, but safe

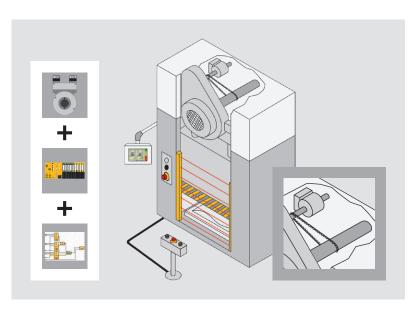
The rotary encoder PSENenco is a standard encoder – but through the combination of the control system PSSuniversal PLC, the rotary encoder and software blocks, the system reaches SIL CL 3 and PL e.



Redundant, dual-channel rotary encoder.

#### Type code for PSENenco





| Components for your safe solution   | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Sensor: PSEN enc m1 eCAM  | 544 021      |
| Connection: Signal cable, min. 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup> , shielded, stranded pair | -            |
| Evaluation device: PSSu PLC1 FS SN SD   | 312070       |

The optimum solution: rotary encoder, control system and software = safe electronic rotary cam arrangement.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- Safe evaluation of speed and position
- ➤ The safe monitoring function is transferred to the user software
- High flexibility when monitoring limit values due to dynamic limit value monitoring in the user program
- Mechanical rotary cam arrangement is replaced by the safe electronic rotary cam arrangement PSS 4000 incl. PSENenco

#### Application of PSENenco

The rotary encoder PSENenco is used in the mechanical press sector, for instance. The Pilz "safe electronic rotary cam arrangement" solution completely replaces conventional mechanical rotary cam arrangements. Further application areas can be found anywhere that safe position detection is required.

#### Selection guide - rotary encoder PSENenco



PSEN enc m1 eCAM

| Туре             | Function         | Rotary encoder feature    | Order<br>number |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| PSEN enc m1 eCAM | Absolute encoder | Multi-turn, hollow shaft  | 544021          |
| PSEN enc m2 eCAM | Absolute encoder | Multi-turn, solid shaft   | 544022          |
| PSEN enc s1 eCAM | Absolute encoder | Single-turn, hollow shaft | 544011          |
| PSEN enc s2 eCAM | Absolute encoder | Single-turn, solid shaft  | 544012          |

#### Common features

- ▶ 2 encoders in one housing
- ▶ Diverse, 2-channel (1 x optical, 1 x magnetic)
- ▶ 2 SSI interfaces
- ▶ SIL CL 3 and PL e in the automation system PSS 4000

Keep up-to-date on rotary encoders PSENenco:



### Safety switches

Safety switches from Pilz are used for cost-optimised safety gate and position monitoring and meet the requirements of EN ISO 14119 (successor standard to EN 1088) at particularly low cost. That's why they are used for applications in mechanical engineering as well as in the packaging or pharmaceutical industry and many other sectors.













Safety switches are available with various designs and operating principles and can even be used under difficult environmental conditions. Additional costs can be saved when connected in series.

#### Choose the optimum switch for your application:

- Mechanical PSENmech offers personnel and process protection with safe guard locking
- ▶ Non-contact, magnetic with concealed installation PSENmag is the most economical solution – for the highest safety requirements
- Non-contact, unique, fully coded PSENcode allows maximum freedom in installation thanks to the highest manipulation protection for guards, as required in EN ISO 14119
- Non-contact, coded − PSENcode x.19n is suitable for safe monitoring and distinguishing up to 3 positions

### Safety bolt – the robust, cost-effective solution for a rugged industrial environment

The safety bolt PSENbolt is particularly suitable for safety gates that are difficult to adjust or in areas where safety gates are often opened and closed. What you get is a complete solution comprising safety switch, handle and bolt.

#### Safe hinge switch – bundled hinge and safety switch

The combination of hinge and safety switch is the optimum solution for hinged safeguards. Designed as one functional and installation unit, the safe hinge switch PSENhinge offers a high level of flexibility in installation, connection and adjustment.

| Type   | Safety switch<br>PSENmech | Safety switch PSENmag    | Safety switch<br>PSENcode | Safety switch<br>PSENcode             | Hinge switch<br>PSENhinge |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Mode of action/Coding                                | Mechanical                | Non-contact,<br>magnetic | Non-contact, coded        | Fully coded,<br>unique fully<br>coded | Mechanical                |
| Application  |                           |                          |                           |                                       |                           |
| Covers   | <b>*</b>                  | <b>*</b>                 | <b>*</b>                  | <b>*</b>                              |                           |
| Flaps  | <b>*</b>                  | <b>*</b>                 | <b>*</b>                  | <b>*</b>                              | *                         |
| Hinged safety gates                                  | <b>*</b>                  | <b>*</b>                 | <b>*</b>                  | <b>*</b>                              | <b>*</b>                  |
| Sliding safety gates                                 | <b>*</b>                  | <b>*</b>                 | <b>*</b>                  | <b>*</b>                              |                           |
| Rolling doors  |                           | <b>*</b>                 | <b>*</b>                  | <b>*</b>                              |                           |
| Position detection                                   |                           | <b>*</b>                 | <b>*</b>                  | <b>*</b>                              |                           |
| Guard locking device                                 | With                      | Without                  | Without                   | Without                               | Without                   |
| IP protection type                                   | IP65/IP67                 | IP65/IP67/IP6K9K         | IP67/IP6K9K               | IP67/IP6K9K                           | IP67                      |
| Performance level 1)                                 |                           |                          |                           |                                       |                           |
| PL e   | 2 x                       | 1 x                      | 1 x                       | 1 x                                   | 2 x                       |
| PL d   | 1 x + FE <sup>2)</sup>    | 1 x                      | 1 x                       | 1 x                                   | 1 x + FE <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PL c   | 1 x                       | 1 x                      | 1 x                       | 1 x                                   | 1 x                       |
| Classification<br>in accordance<br>with EN ISO 14119 |                           |                          |                           |                                       |                           |
| Туре   | 2                         | 4                        | 4                         | 4                                     | 1                         |
| Coding stage   | Low                       | Low                      | Low                       | High                                  | -                         |

 $^{1)}$  Achievable performance level depends on application  $^{2)}\,\mathrm{FE}=\mathrm{Fault}$  exclusion

Safety gate systems:



Keep up-to-date on safety switches:



### Mechanical safety switch PSENmech

The mechanical safety switch PSENmech is suitable for safe monitoring of a movable guard and can lock the safety gate securely.



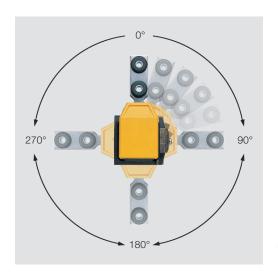


PSEN me1

PSENmech uses increased extraction force on the actuator to prevent the safety gate from being opened unintentionally. It complies with the standard EN 14119 due to its coded actuators.

Safety gate monitoring with guard locking guarantees the safety of persons or processes. One version of the mechanical safety switch PSEN me1 fulfils two safety functions:

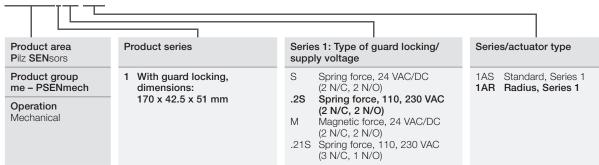
- ▶ Avoids an unexpected start-up when PSEN me1 is unlocked or not closed
- ▶ Safety gate locked by the PSEN me1 while the motor speed is > 0

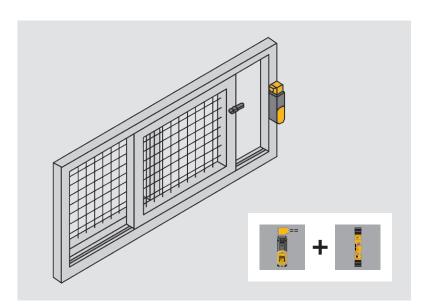


Universal actuation directions provide flexibility during installation.

Type code for PSENmech

PSEN me1.2S/1AR





| Components for your safe solution                                      | Order number |
|--|--------------|
| Sensor: PSEN me1M/1AS  | 570 004      |
| Connection: Cable, depending on function, e.g. 8 x 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> | -            |
| Evaluation device: PNOZ s3   | 751 103      |

The optimum solution: monitoring sliding gates using the safety switch PSENmech and safety relay PNOZsigma.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- Safe, complete solution in conjunction with Pilz evaluation devices for applications with high safety requirements
- Flexibility and speed during installation due to:
  - Compact design
  - Radius or standard actuator
  - Up to 4 horizontal and4 vertical approach directions
- Long product service life due to the robust design and high mechanical load capacity
- Suitable for a variety of applications due to the wide operating temperature range
- Housing is insensitive to dirt and dust and is also waterproof

| Accessories - mechanical s           | Accessories – mechanical safety switch PSENmech                              |          |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description<br>Type                  | Features   | Quantity | Order<br>number |  |  |  |  |  |
| One-way screw to secure the actuator | <ul><li>Stainless steel</li><li>Drive: one-way slot (safety screw)</li></ul> |          |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN screw M4x16                     | <ul><li>M4, 16 mm</li><li>Suitable for PSEN me1/1AS and PSEN me4</li></ul>   | 10       | 540310          |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN screw M5x20                     | M5, 20 mm  Suitable for PSEN me1/1AB, PSEN me2 and PSEN me3                  | 10       | 540312          |  |  |  |  |  |





Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on mechanical safety switches PSENmech:



### Selection guide – PSENmech

#### Mechanical safety switch PSENmech with separate actuator and guard locking device

#### Common features

- Safety switch for monitoring the position of movable guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3
- ▶ Suitable for applications up to:
  - PL e of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- Can be connected to all Pilz evaluation devices
- ▶ Directions of actuation:
  - PSEN me1: 8
  - PSEN me3: 4
  - PSEN me4: 8
- Dimensions

(H x W x D, excl. actuator) in mm:

- PSEN me1: 170 x 42.5 x 51.0
- PSEN me3: 90 x 52.0 x 33.0
- PSEN me4: 100 x 31.0 x 30.5
- Ambient temperature:
- PSEN me1:
  - −25 ... +70 °C/−13 ... +158 °F
- PSEN me3/me4:
- 0 ... +80 °C/-22 ... +176 °F
- ▶ Connection terminals:
  - PSEN me1: Spring-loaded terminals
  - PSEN me3/me4: Screw terminals
- Protection type:
  - PSEN me1: IP67
  - PSEN me3/me4: IP65



PSEN me1S/1AS



PSEN me3/2AR



PSEN me4/4AS

| or and guara rooming dorn                                    |                       |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type<br>(switch/actuator)                                    | Type of guard locking | Actuator<br>type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Base versions  |                       |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me1S/1AS  | Spring force          | Standard         |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me1.2S/1AS  | Spring force          | Standard         |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me1S/1AR  | Spring force          | Radius           |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me1.2S/1AR  | Spring force          | Radius           |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me1M/1AS  | Magnetic force        | Standard         |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me1M/1AR  | Magnetic force        | Radius           |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me1.21S/1AR   | Spring force          | Radius           |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me3/2AS   | -                     | Standard         |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me3.2/2AS   | -                     | Standard         |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me3.2/2AR   | -                     | Radius           |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me4.1/4AS   | -                     | Standard         |  |  |  |  |  |
| PSEN me4.2/4AS   | -                     | Standard         |  |  |  |  |  |
| ▶ Versions with additional M12, 8 or 5-pin plug-in connector |                       |                  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Versions with additional | M12, 8 or 5-pin plug | -ın connector |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| PSEN me1.02S/AS M12      | Spring force         | Standard      |
| PSEN me1.02S/AR M12      | Spring force         | Radius        |
| PSEN me1.02M/AS M12      | Magnetic force       | Standard      |
| PSEN me1.02M/AR M12      | Magnetic force       | Radius        |
| PSEN me1.03M/AS n        | Magnetic force       | Standard      |

Safety switches

| Contacts | Supply voltage/<br>contact load<br>Utilisation category AC-15 | Auxiliary<br>release | Holding<br>force | Extraction force | Certification          | Order<br>number<br>(Unit) 1) |
|----------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|          |   |                      |                  |                  |                        |                              |
| 7 7 7 1  | 24 VAC/DC   | *                    | 1500 N           | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570 000                      |
| 7 7 7 7  | 110 230 VAC   | •                    | 1500 N           | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570 006                      |
| 7 7 1    | 24 VAC/DC   | *                    | 1 500 N          | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570 001                      |
| 7 7 1    | 110 230 VAC   | *                    | 1 500 N          | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570 007                      |
| 7 7 1    | 24 VAC/DC   |                      | 1500 N           | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570 004                      |
| 7 7 1    | 24 VAC/DC   |                      | 1500 N           | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570 005                      |
| 7 7 7 7  | 110 230 VAC   | +                    | 1500 N           | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570 008                      |
| 7 1      | 240 V/3.0 A   |                      | -                | 10 N             | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570210                       |
| 7 7 1    | 240 V/1.5 A   |                      | -                | 10 N             | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570 230                      |
| 7 7 1    | 240 V/1.5 A   |                      | -                | 10 N             | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570 232                      |
| 7 7      | 240 V/3.0 A   |                      | -                | 10 N             | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570245                       |
| 771      | 240 V/1.5 A   |                      | -                | 10 N             | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570251                       |
|          | 24 VAC/DC   | *                    | 1 500 N          | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570011                       |
|          | 24 VAC/DC   | *                    | 1 500 N          | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570012                       |
|          | 24 VAC/DC   |                      | 1 500 N          | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570013                       |
|          | 24 VAC/DC   |                      | 1 500 N          | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570014                       |
|          | 24 VAC/DC   |                      | 1 500 N          | min. 27 N        | CCC, CSA,<br>DGUV, EAC | 570015                       |









Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on mechanical safety switches PSENmech:

1) Unit comprising switch and actuator



### Magnetic safety switch PSENmag

Magnetic safety switches are used both for monitoring the position of guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3 and for position monitoring. Thanks to economical series connection, PSENmag offers maximum safety at a "low price" and is easily integrated into the existing system environment.















PSEN ma2.1p

PSEN ma1.3a VA

#### Manipulation protection

The concealed installation of the sensor – as defined in accordance with EN ISO 14119 – prevents manipulation. Other ways of manipulation are excluded if the actuator is secured using safety screws (one-way drive head). If the highest manipulation protection is required, we recommend PSENcode due to the RFID technology and the key lock principle.

#### High requirements - implemented economically

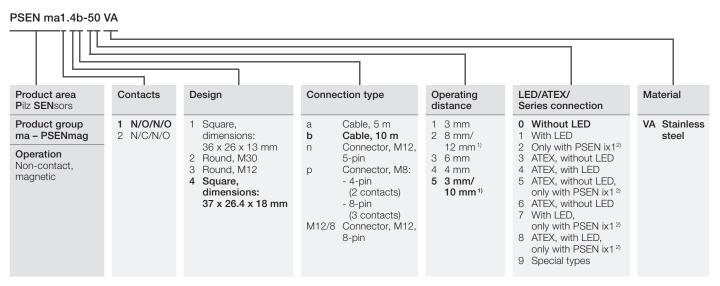
Use PSENmag wherever a high category is specified, heavy soiling occurs or strict cleaning requirements are to be met.

The rugged, fully encapsulated housing in conjunction with the non-contact, magnetic operating principle guarantees a long product service life.

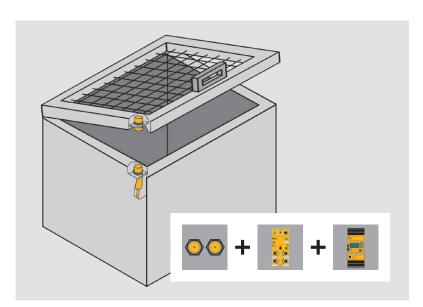
#### Flexible application

The compact design of the PSENmag saves installation space. A large selection of connectors and cables plus an assured operating distance of 3 to 12 mm enable flexible assembly and rapid, simple installation.

#### Type code for PSENmag



 $<sup>^{\</sup>text{1})}$  Depends on the actuator  $^{\text{2})}$  Ri = 0  $\Omega$ 



| Components for your safe solution                                       | Order number       |
|---|--------------------|
| Sensor: PSEN ma1.3n-20/PSEN ma1.3-12                                    | 506 238            |
| Connection: PSS67 cable, M12, straight, socket/M12, straight, plug, 5 m | 380 209            |
| Decentralised periphery: PDP67 F 8DI ION                                | 773 600            |
| Connection: PSEN cable, straight, M12, 5-pin                            | 630311             |
| Evaluation device: PNOZ m B0 - Spring loaded terminals (1 set)          | 772 100<br>751 008 |

The optimum solution: Monitoring a cover using the safety switch PSENmag and using the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- ▶ Safe complete solution with TÜV certification for the highest category applications.
- Economical thanks to:
  - Space and time-saving installation
  - Long product service life as it is mechanically non-wearing
  - User-friendly diagnostics
     via an additional signal
     contact and LED
- Can be used with heavy soiling and stringent cleaning requirements IP67/IP6K9K, ECOLAB tested
- ▶ High level of safety, even in potentially explosive areas
- Stainless steel version for maximum robustness

#### High level of safety, maximum robustness: PSENmag in stainless steel

PSENmag stainless steel sensors are not only suitable in areas with heavy soiling and strict cleaning requirements, but also in potentially explosive areas. In addition to being highly heat and cold-proof, they are characterised by their vibration and impact resistance. The high B10D value ensures a long service life.



Cable selection:

From page 138

Keep up-to-date on non-contact, magnetic safety switches PSENmag:



### Selection guide – PSENmag

#### Magnetic safety switch PSENmag – square design

#### Common features

- Dual-channel safety switch for monitoring the position of movable guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3
- ▶ Certified for applications up to Performance Level e of EN ISO 13849-1 and SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 in conjunction with safety relays such as PNOZ s4, PNOZ X2.8P, PNOZ mB0
- ▶ Optional signal contact
- ▶ Direct connection, via PDP67, PDP20 or via the interface PSEN ix1, see accessories page 32
- ▶ Protection type:
  - Cable versions: IP6K9K
  - Connector versions: IP67
- ► Flexible installation due to the housing design and pigtail cable
- Protective caps included for better manipulation protection



PSEN ma2.1p



PSEN ma1.4a



PSEN ma1.4p

| Assured switching distance |
|----------------------------|
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 6 mm                       |
| 6 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 6 mm                       |
| 10 mm                      |
| 10 mm                      |
| 10 mm                      |
| 10 mm                      |
| 10 mm                      |
| 10 mm                      |
| 10 mm                      |
| 10 mm                      |
| 10 mm                      |
| 10 mm                      |
| 10 mm                      |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
| 3 mm                       |
|                            |

| Contacts | Single connection | Series<br>connection<br>via | LED      | ATEX                      | Connection type<br>Cable/connector | Certification                                      | Order<br>number<br>(unit) 1) |
|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 1 7      | *                 | -                           |          |                           | M8, 4-pin                          | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>                         | 506 405                      |
| 1 7      | <b>*</b>          | -                           | •        |                           | M8, 4-pin                          | -  | 506 406                      |
| 1 7      | *                 | -                           |          |                           | M8, 4-pin                          | -  | 506 407                      |
| 1 7      | *                 | -                           | •        |                           | M8, 4-pin                          |  | 506 408                      |
| 7 7      | *                 | -                           |          |                           | M8, 4-pin                          | -  | 506411                       |
| 1 1      |                   | PSEN ix1                    |          |                           | M8, 4-pin                          | -  | 506412                       |
| 1 7      | *                 | -                           | *        | *                         | M8, 4-pin                          | ATEX <sup>3)</sup> , EAC,<br>TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 506413                       |
| 1 1      | <b>*</b>          | -                           |          |                           | 5 m                                | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>                         | 506322                       |
| 4 4 4    | <b>*</b>          | -                           | <b>*</b> |                           | 5 m                                | _  | 506326                       |
| 4 4      |                   | PSEN ix1                    |          |                           | 5 m                                | _  | 506323                       |
| 4 4 4    |                   | PSEN ix1                    | +        |                           | 5 m                                | _  | 506327                       |
| 4 4      | <b>*</b>          | -                           |          |                           | M8, 4-pin, pigtail, 20 cm          | _  | 506334                       |
| 4 4 4    | <b>*</b>          | -                           | +        |                           | M8, 8-pin, pigtail, 20 cm          |  | 506338                       |
| 7 7      |                   | PSEN ix1                    |          | M8, 4-pin, pigtail, 20 cm |                                    | -  | 506335                       |
| 444      |                   | PSEN ix1                    | •        | M8, 8-pin, pigtail, 20 cm |                                    | _  | 506339                       |
| 7 7      | <b>*</b>          | PDP67                       |          |                           | M12, 5-pin, pigtail, 13 cm         | -  | 506342                       |
| 444      | <b>*</b>          | PDP67                       | •        |                           | M12, 5-pin, pigtail, 13 cm         | -  | 506343                       |
| 4 4 4    | *                 | -                           | <b>*</b> |                           | M12, 8-pin, pigtail, 13 cm         | -  | 506345                       |
| 4 4 4    |                   | PSEN ix1                    | •        |                           | 5 m                                | -  | 506325                       |
| 7 7      | <b>*</b>          | -                           |          |                           | 5 m                                | -  | 506320                       |
| 444      | <b>*</b>          | -                           | •        |                           | 5 m                                | -  | 506324                       |
| 7 7      |                   | PSEN ix1                    |          |                           | 5 m                                | -  | 506321                       |
| 4 4      | <b>*</b>          | -                           |          |                           | M8, 4-pin, pigtail, 20 cm          | -  | 506332                       |
| 7 7 7    | <b>*</b>          | -                           | <b>*</b> |                           | M8, 8-pin, pigtail, 20 cm          |  | 506336                       |
| 1 1 1    |                   | PSEN ix1                    | <b>*</b> |                           | M8, 8-pin, pigtail, 20 cm          |  | 506337                       |
| 1 1      |                   | PSEN ix1                    |          |                           | M8, 4-pin, pigtail, 20 cm          |  | 506333                       |
| 1 1      | <b>*</b>          | PDP67                       |          |                           | M12, 5-pin, pigtail, 13 cm         |  | 506340                       |
| 1 1 1    | <b>*</b>          | PDP67                       | <b>*</b> |                           | M12, 5-pin, pigtail, 13 cm         |  | 506341                       |
| 7 7 7    | <b>*</b>          | -                           | <b>*</b> |                           | M12, 8-pin, pigtail, 13 cm         |  | 506344                       |









Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on magnetic safety switches PSENmag:



Online information at www.pilz.com

N/C contact

<sup>1)</sup> Unit comprising switch and actuator <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set <sup>3)</sup> ATEX certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

### Selection guide – PSENmag

#### Magnetic safety switch PSENmag - round design

#### Common features

- Dual-channel safety switch for monitoring the position of movable guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3
- ▶ Certified for applications up to Performance Level e of EN ISO 13849-1 and SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 in conjunction with safety relays such as PNOZ s4, PNOZ X2.8P, PNOZ mB0
- ▶ With signal contact
- ▶ Direct connection, via PDP67, PDP20 or via the interface PSEN ix1
- ▶ Protection type: IP67



PSEN ma1.3p-20/ PSEN ma1.3-12

| Type (switch/actuator)                     | Assured switching distance |
|--|----------------------------|
| ▶ M12 housing                              |                            |
| PSEN ma1.3a-20/PSEN ma1.3-08               | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3a-22/PSEN ma1.3-08               | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3b-20/PSEN ma1.3-08               | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3b-22/PSEN ma1.3-08               | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3p-20/PSEN ma1.3-08               | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3n-20/PSEN ma1.3-08               | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3-20M12/8-0.15m/<br>PSEN ma1.3-08 | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3p-22/PSEN ma1.3-08               | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3a-20/PSEN ma1.3-12               | 12 mm                      |
| PSEN ma1.3a-22/PSEN ma1.3-12               | 12 mm                      |
| PSEN ma1.3b-20/PSEN ma1.3-12               | 12 mm                      |
| PSEN ma1.3b-22/PSEN ma1.3-12               | 12 mm                      |
| PSEN ma1.3p-20/PSEN ma1.3-12               | 12 mm                      |
| PSEN ma1.3n-20/PSEN ma1.3-12               | 12 mm                      |
| PSEN ma1.3-20M12/8-0.15m/<br>PSEN ma1.3-12 | 12 mm                      |
| PSEN ma1.3p-22/PSEN ma1.3-12               | 12 mm                      |

#### Magnetic safety switch PSENmag - stainless steel

#### Common features

- ▶ Certified for applications up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1 and SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 in conjunction with safety relays such as PNOZ s4, PNOZ X2.8P, PNOZ mB0
- Directions of actuation: 1
- Diagnostic interface: with and without LED
- Design: round
- Assured operating distance: 12 mm
- Protection type: IP67, IP69k
- ▶ Stainless steel housing
- Series connection: with PSEN ix1 or PDP67 F8 ION



PSEN ma1.3a-21/PSEN ma1.3-08/VA/1U

| Type (switch/actuator)                | Assured switching distance |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| PSEN ma1.3b-21/PSEN ma1.3-08/VA/1U    | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3b-27/PSEN ma1.3-08/IX/VA/1U | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3a-21/PSEN ma1.3-08/VA/1U    | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3a-27/PSEN ma1.3-08/IX/VA/1U | 8 mm                       |

| Contacts | Single<br>connection | Connection to | LED      | Connection type<br>Cable/connector | Certification              | Order<br>number<br>(unit) 1) |
|----------|----------------------|---------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|          |                      |               |          |                                    |                            |                              |
| 4 4 4    | •                    | -             | *        | 5 m                                | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 506 220                      |
| 1 1 1    |                      | PSEN ix1      | *        | 5 m                                |                            | 506221                       |
| 4 4 4    | *                    | -             | +        | 10 m                               |                            | 506222                       |
| 1 1 1    |                      | PSEN ix1      | *        | 10 m                               |                            | 506223                       |
| 1 1 1    | *                    | -             | *        | M8, 8-pin, pigtail, 20 cm          |                            | 506226                       |
| 1 1 1    | <b>*</b>             | PDP67         | *        | M12, 5-pin, pigtail, 13 cm         |                            | 506228                       |
| 4 4 4    | *                    | -             | *        | M12, 8-pin, pigtail, 13 cm         |                            | 506229                       |
| 4 4 4    |                      | PSEN ix1      | +        | M8, 8-pin, pigtail, 20 cm          |                            | 506227                       |
| 4 4 4    | <b>*</b>             | -             | +        | 5 m                                |                            | 506230                       |
| 4 4 4    |                      | PSEN ix1      | +        | 5 m                                |                            | 506231                       |
| 4 4 4    | <b>*</b>             | -             | +        | 10 m                               |                            | 506 232                      |
| 1 1 1    |                      | PSEN ix1      | +        | 10 m                               |                            | 506233                       |
| 4 4 4    | <b>*</b>             | -             | +        | M8, 8-pin, pigtail, 20 cm          |                            | 506 236                      |
| 1 1 1    | <b>*</b>             | PDP67         | +        | M12, 5-pin, pigtail, 13 cm         |                            | 506238                       |
| 4 4 4    | *                    | -             | *        | M12, 8-pin, pigtail, 13 cm         |                            | 506239                       |
| 4 4 4    |                      | PSEN ix1      | <b>*</b> | M8, 8-pin, pigtail, 20 cm          |                            | 506237                       |









N/C contact

N/O contact

<sup>1)</sup> Unit comprising switch and actuator, which can also be ordered separately <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

| Contacts | Single<br>connection | Connection to | LED | ATEX | Connection type<br>Cable/connector | Certification                         | Order<br>number<br>(unit) 1) |
|----------|----------------------|---------------|-----|------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 4 4 4    | *                    | -             | +   |      | Cable, 10 m                        | EAC, ECOLAB,<br>TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 506 242                      |
| 4 4 4    |                      | PSEN ix1      | •   |      | Cable, 10 m                        |                                       | 506 243                      |
| 4 4 4    | <b>*</b>             | -             | *   |      | Cable, 5 m                         |                                       | 506240                       |
| 7 7 7    |                      | PSEN ix1      | *   |      | Cable, 5 m                         |                                       | 506241                       |

N/C contact
N/O contact

<sup>1)</sup> Unit comprising switch and actuator, which can also be ordered separately <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on magnetic safety switches PSENmag:



### Selection guide – PSENmag

#### Magnetic safety switch PSENmag – stainless steel

#### Common features

- ▶ Certified for applications up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1 and SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 in conjunction with safety relays such as PNOZ s4, PNOZ X2.8P, PNOZ mB0
- Directions of actuation: 1
- Diagnostic interface: with and without LED
- Design: round
- Assured operating distance: 12 mm
- ▶ Protection type: IP67, IP69k
- Stainless steel housing
- Series connection: with PSEN ix1 or PDP67 F8 ION



PSEN ma1.3-20 M12/8/ PSEN ma1.3-08/VA/1U

| Type (switch/actuator)                         | Assured switching distance |
|--|----------------------------|
| PSEN ma1.3b-24/<br>PSEN ma1.3-08/EX/VA/1U      | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3b-28/<br>PSEN ma1.3-08/IX/EX/VA/1U   | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3n-20/<br>PSEN ma1.3-08/VA/1U         | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3-20 M12/8/<br>PSEN ma1.3-08/VA/1U    | 8 mm                       |
| PSEN ma1.3-22 M12/8/<br>PSEN ma1.3-08/IX/VA/1U | 8 mm                       |

#### Accessories - magnetic safety switch PSENmag

| Description<br>Type                  | Features  | Quantity | Order<br>number |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------|-----------------|
| One-way screw to secure the actuator | <ul><li>Stainless steel</li><li>Drive: one-way slot (safety screw)</li></ul>                      |          |                 |
| PSEN screw M4x10                     | <ul><li>▶ M4, 10 mm</li><li>▶ Suitable for PSEN ma1.4, PSEN x.1, PSEN ma1.1, PSEN ma2.1</li></ul> | 10       | 540 308         |
| PSEN screw M4x12                     | <ul><li>▶ M4, 12 mm</li><li>▶ Suitable for PSEN ma1.4, PSEN x.1, PSEN ma1.1, PSEN ma2.1</li></ul> | 10       | 540 309         |
| PSEN screw M4x16                     | <ul><li>▶ M4, 16 mm</li><li>▶ Suitable for PSEN ma1.4, PSEN x.1, PSEN ma1.1, PSEN ma2.1</li></ul> | 10       | 540310          |
| PSEN screw M4x20                     | <ul><li>▶ M4, 20 mm</li><li>▶ Suitable for PSEN ma1.4, PSEN x.1, PSEN ma1.1, PSEN ma2.1</li></ul> | 10       | 540313          |
| PSEN screw M4x26                     | <ul><li>▶ M4, 26 mm</li><li>▶ Suitable for PSEN ma1.4, PSEN x.1, PSEN ma1.1, PSEN ma2.1</li></ul> | 10       | 540314          |

Safety switches

| Contacts | Single connection | Connection to | LED | ATEX | Connection type<br>Cable/connector | Certification                                      | Order<br>number<br>(unit) 1) |
|----------|-------------------|---------------|-----|------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 4 4 4    | •                 | -             | •   | *    | Cable, 10 m                        | ATEX <sup>2)</sup> , EAC,<br>TÜV, UL <sup>3)</sup> | 506254                       |
| 4 4 4    |                   | PSEN ix1      | •   | *    | Cable, 10 m                        |  | 506255                       |
| 1 1      | *                 | PDP67         |     |      | Connector, M12, 5-pin              | EAC, ECOLAB,<br>TÜV, UL <sup>3)</sup>              | 506246                       |
| 4 4 4    | *                 | -             |     |      | Connector, M12, 8-pin              |  | 506249                       |
| 4 4 4    |                   | PSEN ix1      |     |      | Connector, M12, 8-pin              |  | 506247                       |











N/C contact N/O contact

 $^{\mbox{\tiny 1)}}$  Unit comprising switch and actuator, which can also be ordered separately <sup>2)</sup> ATEX certification applies only to individual components contained within the set <sup>3)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set



PSEN bracket



PSEN ma1.4 spacer

| Description<br>Type                             | Features  | Quantity | Order<br>number |
|---|---|----------|-----------------|
| End caps PSEN cs3/cs4, PSEN ma1.4 actuator caps | Suitable for PSEN ma1.4 actuator                                | 50       | 540335          |
| Mounting bracket PSEN bracket                   | Suitable for PSEN ma1.4, PSEN x.14, PSEN ma1.1, PSEN ma2.1      | 1        | 532110          |
| PSEN mag/cs bracket straight                    | Suitable for PSEN ma1.4, PSEN x.1, PSEN ma1.1, PSEN ma2.1       | 2        | 532 111         |
| Spacer<br>PSEN spacer                           | Suitable for PSEN x.1 <sup>4)</sup> ,<br>PSEN ma1.1, PSEN ma2.1 | 10       | 534310          |
| PSEN ma1.4 spacer                               | Suitable for PSEN ma1.44)                                       | 10       | 534311          |
| Reverse spacer PSEN reverse spacer              | Suitable for PSEN x.1 <sup>4</sup> ),<br>PSEN ma1.1, PSEN ma2.1 | 2        | 534320          |

4) for actuator and switch, 1 of each required

Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on magnetic safety switches PSENmag:



### Coded safety switch PSENcode

The non-contact, coded safety switch PSENcode is used both for monitoring the position of guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3 and simple position monitoring.



















PSEN cs low profile actuator

#### Highest level of manipulation protection in the smallest space

With PSENcode you have the smallest coded safety switch with integrated evaluation and built-in manipulation protection, thanks to RFID technology.

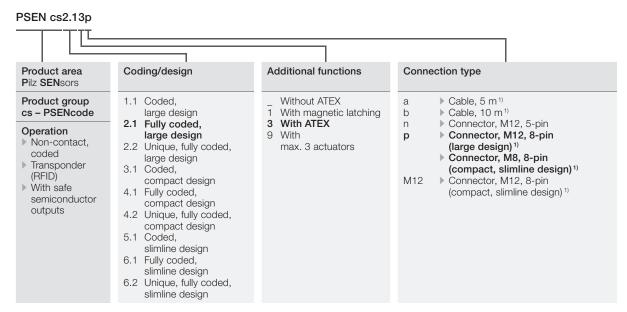
The unique, fully coded version of PSENcode has the highest level of manipulation protection: the sensor will only accept a single actuator (key lock principle).

The coded PSENcode is accepted by other PSENcode actuators. The fully coded PSENcode only accepts one actuator. In contrast to the unique, fully coded safety switch, it's possible to teach-in a new actuator on the switch retrospectively.

#### The most low profile actuator on the market

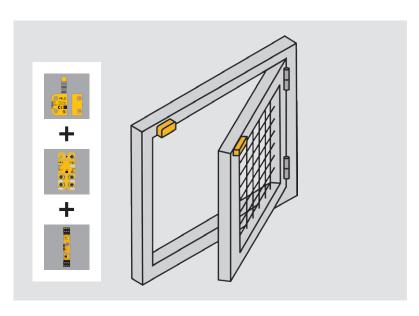
Combine the PSENcode in the slimline or compact design with the PSEN cs low profile actuator. With its height of only 3 mm, it is perfectly suited for applications where space is at a premium.

#### Type code for PSENcode



1) Series connection integrated within the sensor, SDD-capable as of version 2.0

Safety switches



| Components for your safe solution   | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Sensor: PSEN cs4.2 M12, 8-pin, 0.15 m/PSEN cs4.1  | 541 209      |
| Connection: PSEN cable, M12, 8-pin, straight, connector, M12, 8-pin, straight, connector, 5 m | 540341       |
| Decentralised periphery: PDP67 F 4 code   | 773 603      |
| Connection: PDP67 cable, M12, 8-pin, straight, connector, 30 m                                | 380704       |
| Evaluation device: PNOZ s3  | 751 103      |

The optimum solution: monitoring swing door using the safety switch PSENcode and safety relay PNOZsigma.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- ▶ Highest level of safety and plant availability
- Highest manipulation protection offers maximum freedom in installation
- Simple project configuration, as the unit is highly versatile:
  - Insensitive to shock and vibration
- Can be used with heavy soiling and strict cleaning requirements of IP67/IP6K9K
- Flexible installation
- ▶ Economical:
  - Space-saving installation due to the compact housing
  - Highest level of safety even when connected in series with PSENcode, PSENslock and PSENsgate



### Simple implementation saves time and money

Thanks to integrated evaluation and standard interfaces, PSENcode is open to products from other manufacturers. It fits perfectly into your environment and can be used to upgrade your plant.

### Fewer service calls, greater availability

High machine availability is achieved thanks to fast fault diagnostics with Safety Device Diagnostics (see page 14).



High flexibility due to multiple actuation directions (PSEN cs1/PSEN cs5), multiple mounting directions (PSEN cs3/PSEN cs5) for the actuators and compact/slimline design (PSEN cs3/PSEN cs5).

Keep up-to-date on coded safety switches PSENcode:



### Selection guide – PSENcode

#### Coded safety switch PSENcode with 8-pin connector and integrated series connection, SDD-capable



#### Common features

- Safety switch for monitoring the position of movable guards
- ▶ Certified for applications up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, up to SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- Integrated evaluation and standard interfaces (OSSD) for connection to evaluation devices from Pilz or other manufacturers
- Series connection with PSENcode, PSENslock and PSENsgate approved up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, up to SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- ▶ Protection type:
- Cable version: IP6K9K
- Connector version: IP67
- ▶ Diagnostic interface with 3 LEDs
- Outputs: 2 safety outputs and 1 signal output
- Drill hole spacing:
  - PSEN cs3/PSEN cs4: 22 mm
  - PSEN cs5/PSEN cs6: 22 mm
- ▶ Typical operating distance:
  - PSEN cs1/PSEN cs2: 21 mm
  - PSEN cs3/PSEN cs4: 11 mm
  - PSEN cs5/PSEN cs6:11 mm, 5 mm, 9 mm (M8 connector)or 6 mm (M12 connector)
- Magnetic latching PSEN cs5.11/ PSEN cs6.11/PSEN cs6.21: 30 N



PSEN cs1.1p



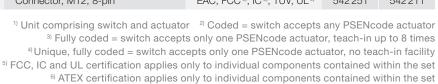
PSEN cs4.2p



PSEN cs5.11

| ,                      | •                      |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Type (switch)          | Type of coding         |
| ▶ Large design         |                        |
| PSEN cs1.1p            | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs1.13p           | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs2.1p            | Fully coded 3)         |
| PSEN cs2.13p           | Fully coded 3)         |
| PSEN cs2.2p            | Unique, fully coded 4) |
| Compact design         |                        |
| PSEN cs3.1 M12/8-0.15m | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs3.1 M12/8-1.5m  | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs3.1a            | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs3.1b            | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs3.1p            | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs4.1 M12/8-0.15m | Fully coded 3)         |
| PSEN cs4.1a            | Fully coded 3)         |
| PSEN cs4.1b            | Fully coded 3)         |
| PSEN cs4.1p            | Fully coded 3)         |
| PSEN cs4.2 M12/8-0.15m | Unique, fully coded 4) |
| PSEN cs4.2a            | Unique, fully coded 4) |
| PSEN cs4.2p            | Unique, fully coded 4) |
| ▶ Slimline design      |                        |
| PSEN cs5.1 M12/8       | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs5.1p            | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs5.11 M12/8      | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs5.13 M12/8      | Coded <sup>2)</sup>    |
| PSEN cs6.1 M12/8       | Fully coded 3)         |
| PSEN cs6.1p            | Fully coded 3)         |
| PSEN cs6.11 M12/8      | Fully coded 3)         |
| PSEN cs6.2 M12/8       | Unique, fully coded 4) |
| PSEN cs6.2p            | Unique, fully coded 4) |
| PSEN cs6.21 M12/8      | Unique, fully coded 4) |
|                        |                        |

| Additional        | Suitable actuator | Connection type                       | Certification   | Order nur | nber    |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|
| functions         |                   |                                       |   | Switch    | Unit 1) |
|                   |                   |                                       |   |           |         |
| -                 | 540 080           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | EAC, FCC 5), IC 5), TÜV, UL 5)  | 540 050   | 540 000 |
| With ATEX         | 540 080           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | ATEX <sup>6)</sup> , EAC, electrosuisse, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> , | -         | 540 005 |
| -                 | 540 180           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 540 150   | 540 100 |
| With ATEX         | 540180            | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | ATEX <sup>6)</sup> , EAC, electrosuisse, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> , | -         | 540 105 |
| -                 | 540 180           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | -         | 540 200 |
|                   |                   |                                       |   |           |         |
| -                 | 541 080, 540 080  | Connector, M12, 8-pin, pigtail, 16 cm | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 059   | 541 009 |
| -                 | 541 080, 540 080  | Connector, M12, 8-pin, pigtail, 1.5 m | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 064   | 541014  |
| -                 | 541 080, 540 080  | Cable, 5 m                            | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 061   | 541 011 |
| -                 | 541 080, 540 080  | Cable, 10 m                           | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 062   | 541012  |
| -                 | 541 080, 540 080  | Connector, M8, 8-pin                  | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 060   | 541 010 |
| -                 | 541 180, 540 180  | Connector, M12, 8-pin, pigtail, 16 cm | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 159   | 541 109 |
| -                 | 541 180, 540 180  | Cable, 5 m                            | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 161   | 541111  |
| -                 | 541 180, 540 180  | Cable, 10 m                           | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 162   | 541 112 |
| -                 | 541 180, 540 180  | Connector, M8, 8-pin, pigtail, 14 cm  | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 160   | 541 110 |
| -                 | 541 180, 540 180  | Connector, M12, 8-pin, pigtail, 16 cm | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 259   | 541 209 |
| -                 | 541 180, 540 180  | Cable, 5 m                            | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 261   | 541211  |
| -                 | 541 180, 540 180  | Connector, M8, 8-pin, pigtail, 14 cm  | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 541 260   | 541210  |
|                   |                   |                                       |   |           |         |
| -                 | 542 083           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 542 059   | 542 009 |
| -                 | 542 080           | Connector, M8, 8-pin                  | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 542 050   | 542000  |
| Magnetic latching | 542 081           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 542051    | 542011  |
| With ATEX         | 542 085           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | ATEX <sup>6)</sup> , EAC, electrosuisse, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> , | 542 055   | 542 005 |
| -                 | 542 183           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 542 159   | 542 109 |
| -                 | 542 180           | Connector, M8, 8-pin                  | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 542 150   | 542 100 |
| Magnetic latching | 542 181           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 542 151   | 542111  |
| -                 | 542 183           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5</sup> , IC <sup>5</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5</sup>  | 542259    | 542209  |
| -                 | 542 180           | Connector, M8, 8-pin                  | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 542250    | 542200  |
| Magnetic latching | 542 181           | Connector, M12, 8-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> , IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup>                                       | 542251    | 542211  |













Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on coded safety switches PSENcode:



## Selection guide – PSENcode

#### Coded safety switch PSENcode with 5-pin connection for PDP67 F 8DI ION



#### Common features

- Safety switch for monitoring the position of movable guards
- Certified for applications up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, up to SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- Integrated evaluation and standard interfaces (OSSD) for connection to evaluation devices from Pilz or other manufacturers
- Series connection with PSENcode, PSENslock and PSENsgate approved up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, up to SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- ▶ Protection type:
  - Cable version: IP6K9K
  - Connector version: IP67
- ▶ Diagnostic interface with 3 LEDs
- Outputs: 2 safety outputs and 1 signal output
- Drill hole spacing:
- PSEN cs3/PSEN cs4: 22 mm
- PSEN cs5/PSEN cs6: 22 mm
- ▶ Typical operating distance:
  - PSEN cs1/PSEN cs2: 21 mm
  - PSEN cs3/PSEN cs4: 11 mm
  - PSEN cs5/PSEN cs6:11 mm, 5 mm, 9 mm (M8 connector)or 6 mm (M12 connector)
- Magnetic latching PSEN cs5.11/ PSEN cs6.11/PSEN cs6.21: 30 N



PSEN cs1.1n



PSEN cs3.1n



PSEN cs5.1n

| Type (switch)    | Type of coding            |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Type (Switch)    | Type of odding            |
| Large design     |                           |
| PSEN cs1.1n      | Coded <sup>2)</sup>       |
| PSEN cs2.1n      | Fully coded <sup>3)</sup> |
| PSEN cs2.2n      | Unique, fully coded 4)    |
| ▶ Compact design |                           |
| PSEN cs3.1n      | Coded <sup>2)</sup>       |
| PSEN cs4.1n      | Fully coded <sup>3)</sup> |
| PSEN cs4.2n      | Unique, fully coded 4)    |
| Slimline design  |                           |
| PSEN cs5.1n      | Coded <sup>2)</sup>       |
| PSEN cs6.1n      | Fully coded <sup>3)</sup> |
| PSEN cs6.2n      | Unique, fully coded 4)    |
| PSEN cs5.11n     | Coded <sup>2)</sup>       |
| PSEN cs6.11n     | Fully coded <sup>3)</sup> |
| PSEN cs6.21n     | Unique, fully coded 4)    |
|                  |                           |

Safety switches

| Additional        | Suitable actuator | Connection type                       | Certification  | Order numb | per     |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|---------|
| functions         |                   |                                       |  | Switch     | Unit 1) |
|                   |                   |                                       |  |            |         |
| -                 | 540 080           | Connector, M12, 5-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 540 053    | 540 003 |
| -                 | 540 180           | Connector, M12, 5-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 540 153    | 540 103 |
| -                 | 540180            | Connector, M12, 5-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 540253     | 540 203 |
|                   |                   |                                       |  |            |         |
| -                 | 541 080, 540 080  | Connector, M12, 5-pin, pigtail, 16 cm | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 541 053    | 541 003 |
| -                 | 541 180, 540 180  | Connector, M12, 5-pin, pigtail, 16 cm | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 541 153    | 541 103 |
| -                 | 541 180, 540 181  | Connector, M12, 5-pin, pigtail, 16 cm | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 541 253    | 541 203 |
|                   |                   |                                       |  |            |         |
| -                 | 542 083           | Connector, M12, 5-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 542 053    | 542 003 |
| -                 | 542183            | Connector, M12, 5-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 542 153    | 542 103 |
| -                 | 542183            | Connector, M12, 5-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 542 253    | 542 203 |
| Magnetic latching | 542 081           | Connector, M12, 5-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 542 063    | 542 013 |
| Magnetic latching | 542 181           | Connector, M12, 5-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 542 163    | 542 113 |
| Magnetic latching | 542 181           | Connector, M12, 5-pin                 | EAC, FCC <sup>5)</sup> ,<br>IC <sup>5)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>5)</sup> | 542 263    | 542 213 |



ERE



1) Unit comprising switch and actuator 2) Coded = switch accepts any PSENcode actuator 3) Fully coded = switch accepts only one PSENcode actuator, teach-in up to 8 times 4) Unique, fully coded = switch accepts only one PSENcode actuator, no teach-in facility 5) FCC, IC and UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on coded safety switches PSENcode:



# ► Selection guide – PSENcode

#### Actuator for coded safety switch PSENcode





PSEN cs1.1



PSEN cs3.1



PSEN cs5.11



PSEN cs5.1 low profile glue 1 actuator



PSEN cs5.1 low profile screw 1 actuator

| Type (actuator)   | Additional functions  | Certification | Order number<br>Actuator |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Large design      |                       |               |                          |
| PSEN cs1.1        | -                     | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 540 080                  |
| PSEN cs2.1        | -                     | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 540 180                  |
| Compact design    |                       |               |                          |
| PSEN cs3.1        | -                     | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 541 080                  |
| PSEN cs4.1        | -                     | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 541 180                  |
| ▶ Slimline design |                       |               |                          |
| PSEN cs5.1        | -                     | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 542080                   |
| PSEN cs5.1 M12    | -                     | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 542 083                  |
| PSEN cs5.11 M12   | Magnetic latching     | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 542 081                  |
| PSEN cs5.13       | For ATEX applications | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 542 085                  |
| PSEN cs6.1        | -                     | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 542 180                  |
| PSEN cs6.1 M12    | -                     | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 542 183                  |
| PSEN cs6.11 M12   | Magnetic latching     | TÜV, EAC, UL  | 542 181                  |

| Туре                                    | Features  | Order number |
|---|---|--------------|
| PSEN cs5.1 low profile glue 1 actuator  | Stick-on actuator, coded,<br>height: 3 mm, switching distance: 6 mm,<br>for use with PSENcode slimline design       | 542 087      |
| PSEN cs5.1 low profile screw 1 actuator | Screw-on actuator, coded,<br>height: 3 mm, switching distance: 6 mm,<br>for use with PSENcode slimline design       | 542 088      |
| PSEN cs6.1 low profile glue 1 actuator  | Stick-on actuator, fully coded,<br>height: 3 mm, switching distance: 6 mm,<br>for use with PSENcode slimline design | 542 187      |
| PSEN cs6.1 low profile screw 1 actuator | Screw-on actuator, fully coded,<br>height: 3 mm, switching distance: 6 mm,<br>for use with PSENcode slimline design | 542 188      |
| PSEN cs3.1 low profile glue 1 actuator  | Stick-on actuator, coded,<br>height: 3 mm, switching distance: 6 mm,<br>for use with PSENcode compact design        | 541 087      |
| PSEN cs3.1 low profile screw 1 actuator | Screw-on actuator, coded,<br>height: 3 mm, switching distance: 6 mm,<br>for use with PSENcode compact design        | 541 088      |
| PSEN cs4.1 low profile glue 1 actuator  | Stick-on actuator, fully coded,<br>height: 3 mm, switching distance: 6 mm,<br>for use with PSENcode compact design  | 541 187      |
| PSEN cs4.1 low profile screw 1 actuator | Screw-on actuator, fully coded,<br>height: 3 mm, switching distance: 6 mm,<br>for use with PSENcode compact design  | 541 188      |

#### Accessories – coded safety switch PSENcode



PSEN cs3/cs4, PSEN ma1.4 actuator caps



PSEN cs bracket stop swinging door

| •   |  |          |                 |
|---|--|----------|-----------------|
| Description<br>Type                             | Features   | Quantity | Order<br>number |
| One-way screw to secure the actuator            | <ul><li>Stainless steel</li><li>Drive: one-way slot<br/>(safety screw)</li></ul> |          |                 |
| PSEN screw M4x10                                | <ul><li>▶ M4, 10 mm</li><li>▶ Suitable for PSEN cs3/4/5/6</li></ul>              | 10       | 540 308         |
| PSEN screw M4x12                                | <ul><li>▶ M4, 12 mm</li><li>▶ Suitable for PSEN cs3/4/5/6</li></ul>              | 10       | 540 309         |
| PSEN screw M4x16                                | <ul><li>M4, 16 mm</li><li>Suitable for PSEN cs3/4/5/6</li></ul>                  | 10       | 540310          |
| PSEN screw M4x20                                | <ul><li>▶ M4, 20 mm</li><li>▶ Suitable for PSEN cs3/4/5/6</li></ul>              | 10       | 540313          |
| PSEN screw M4x26                                | <ul><li>M4, 26 mm</li><li>Suitable for PSEN cs3/4/5/6</li></ul>                  | 10       | 540314          |
| PSEN screw M5x10                                | <ul><li>M5, 10 mm</li><li>Suitable for PSEN cs1/2</li></ul>                      | 10       | 540311          |
| PSEN screw M5x20                                | <ul><li>▶ M5, 20 mm</li><li>▶ Suitable for PSEN cs1/2</li></ul>                  | 10       | 540312          |
| End caps PSEN cs3/cs4, PSEN ma1.4 actuator caps | Suitable for PSEN cs3/4 actuator   | 50       | 540 335         |
| Mounting bracket PSEN bracket                   | Suitable for PSEN cs3/4 1)   | 1        | 532 110         |
| PSEN mag/cs bracket straight                    | Suitable for PSEN cs3/4/5/6  | 2        | 532 111         |
| PSEN cs bracket stop swinging door              | Suitable for PSEN cs5/6 (set for switch and actuator)                            | 1        | 532 108         |
| PSEN cs bracket stop sliding door               | Suitable for PSEN cs5/6 (set for switch and actuator)                            | 1        | 532 109         |

<sup>1)</sup> for actuator and switch, 1 of each required

Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on coded safety switches PSENcode:



### Coded safety switch PSENcode for position moni

Three positions – one safe sensor: one coded safety switch type is suitable for monitoring up to three positions safely. In this economical solution, PSENcode also distinguishes safely between positions.







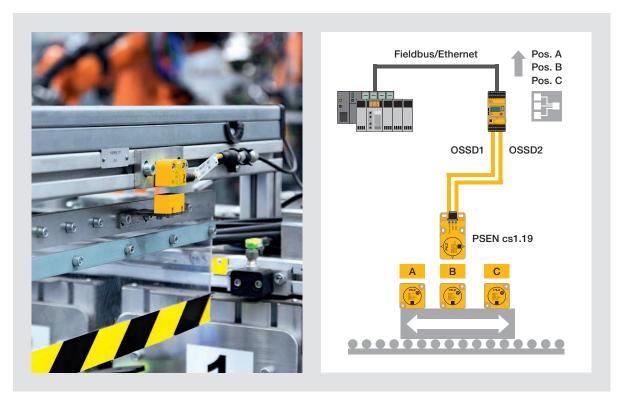


PSEN cs1.19n

The coded safety switch PSEN csx.19n enables quick, user-friendly diagnostics via LED display, whether you use the compact or the large design. Thanks to the connection type (M12 connector, 5-pin), the new PSENcode fits perfectly into any system environment.

#### Solution for standard and safety

Previously, two standard proximity switches and one safe sensor were necessary to monitor three positions within an application. The coded safety switch PSEN csx.19n enables a more efficient solution because it can replace two standard sensors. The coded safety switch PSENcode simplifies the application considerably. Actuator arms, sensor wiring and I/O channels are surplus to requirements, as are proximity switches. As a result you can reduce the costs and effort involved in standard and safety-related position detection.



PSENcode offers great potential savings as a solution for safety and automation.

### toring

#### Selection guide - coded safety switch PSENcode - Sets

#### Common features

- Mode of operation: RFID transponder technology
- Type of coding: coded
- Diagnostic interface: 3 LEDs (active actuator, supply voltage/fault)
- ▶ Connection: connector, M12, 5-pin
- Design: compact or large
- ▶ Outputs: 2 safety outputs
- ▶ Inputs: 2 safety inputs
- ▶ Protection type: IP67
- ▶ Typical operating distance:
  - PSEN cs1.19n/PSEN cs1. 19: 15 mm
- PSEN cs3.19n/PSEN cs3.19: 11 mm

| Type<br>(switch/<br>actuator) | Certi-<br>fication                   | Order number (<br>Sensor with<br>3 actuators<br>(OSSD 1,<br>OSSD 2,<br>OSSD 1&2) | Unit) Sensor with 2 actuators (OSSD 1, OSSD 2) | Sensor with<br>1 actuator<br>(OSSD 1&2) |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Large design                  |                                      |  |  |   |  |
| PSEN cs1.19n/<br>PSEN cs1.19  | EAC, FCC 1),<br>IC 1), TÜV,<br>UL 1) | 540 303  | 540305   | 540304                                  |  |
| ▶ Compact design              |                                      |  |  |   |  |
| PSEN cs3.19n/<br>PSEN cs3.19  | EAC, FCC 1),<br>IC 1), TÜV,<br>UL 1) | 541 303  | 541 305  | 541 304                                 |  |













#### Selection guide - coded safety switch PSENcode



PSEN cs3.19n - 1switch

| Туре                               | Certification   | Order<br>number |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| PSEN cs1.19n – 1switch             | EAC, FCC <sup>1)</sup> , IC <sup>1)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>1)</sup> | 540353          |
| PSEN cs1.19 - OSSD 1&2 - 1actuator | EAC, TÜV, UL 1)   | 540380          |
| PSEN cs1.19 - OSSD 1 - 1actuator   | EAC, TÜV, UL 1)   | 540382          |
| PSEN cs1.19 - OSSD 2 - 1actuator   | EAC, TÜV, UL 1)   | 540383          |
| PSEN cs3.19n – 1switch             | EAC, FCC <sup>1)</sup> , IC <sup>1)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>1)</sup> | 541 353         |
| PSEN cs3.19 - OSSD 1&2 - 1actuator | EAC, TÜV, UL 1)   | 541 380         |
| PSEN cs3.19 - OSSD 1 - 1actuator   | EAC, TÜV, UL 1)   | 541 382         |
| PSEN cs3.19 - OSSD 2 - 1actuator   | EAC, TÜV, UL1)  | 541 383         |

<sup>1)</sup> FCC, IC and UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

| Achievable safety level in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1 (per actuator) |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Actuator used OSSD 1&2 OSSD 1 OSSD 2                                     |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| OSSD 1&2   | PL e               | -                  | -                  |  |  |
| OSSD 1, OSSD 2   | -                  | PL d <sup>2)</sup> | PL d <sup>2)</sup> |  |  |
| OSSD 1&2, OSSD 1, OSSD 2   | PL d <sup>2)</sup> | PL c               | PL c               |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> With additional diagnostics, stuck-at-faults and wiring errors such as short circuits and shorts across contacts are detected (plausibility check).

Keep up-to-date on coded safety switches PSENcode:



### Safety bolt PSENbolt

In conjunction with Pilz safe control technology, the safety bolt PSENbolt offers you the safe, complete solution comprising safety switch, handle and bolt. This removes the need for expensive in-house engineering.





PSEN b5 (with PSEN cs4/PSEN me1)

#### The combinable solution for safety gate monitoring

PSENbolt is particularly suitable for safety gates that are difficult to adjust or in areas where safety gates are opened and closed frequently, because as well as protection against defeat and manipulation protection, long life of the material is also guaranteed.

#### Longer service life for the integrated safety switch

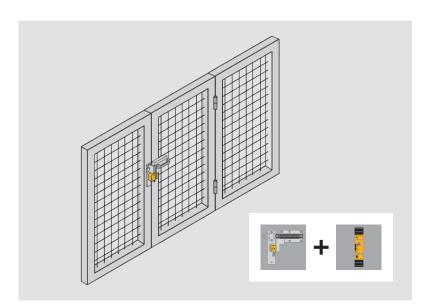
The actuator is guided into the actuator head of the safety switch PSEN me1 mechanically. This guarantees that the actuator is inserted correctly into the safety switch when the guard is closed. At the same time it provides mechanical protection for the switch.

As a combination of two safety switches, the safety bolt PSENbolt enables secure safety gate monitoring with the coded safety switch PSENcode up to the highest category PL e of EN ISO 13849-1 / SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 and safe guard locking with the mechanical safety switch PSENmech in one.

#### Type code for PSENbolt

#### PSEN b4.1

| Product area Pilz SENsors   | Escape release/locking pin   | Can be combined with   |
|---|--|--|
| Product group<br>b – PSENbolt   | 1 Without escape release, without locking pin  | Mechanical safety switches PSENmech<br>with guard locking (PSEN me1 series)  |
| Operation Depends on the selected safety switch:  Mechanical Magnetic Coded | 2 With escape release, with locking pin, can be deactivated 2.1 With escape release, with locking pin, cannot be deactivated   | Non-contact, coded safety switches<br>PSENcode (series PSEN cs1, PSEN cs2)   |
|   | <ul> <li>Without escape release, without locking pin</li> <li>With escape release, with locking pin, can be deactivated</li> <li>With escape release, with locking pin, cannot be deactivated</li> </ul> | ▶ Non-contact, coded safety switches<br>PSENcode (series PSEN cs3, PSEN cs4)   |
|   | Without escape release, without locking pin  | <ul> <li>Mechanical safety switch PSEN me1 and<br/>non-contact, coded safety switches PSENcode<br/>(PSEN cs3, PSEN cs4)</li> </ul> |



| Components for your safe solution                      | Order number       |
|--|--------------------|
| Sensor: PSEN b4.1 combined with PSEN cs4.1n/PSEN cs4.1 | 540 041<br>541 103 |
| Connection: PSEN cable, M12, 5-pin, 5 m                | 630311             |
| Evaluation device: PNOZ s4                             | 751 104            |

The optimum solution: monitoring swing gates using the safety bolt PSENbolt with PSENcode and safety relay PNOZsigma.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- ▶ Reduced development and installation expense
- Cost-optimised solution comprising safety switch, handle and bolt:
  - Simple combination of up to 2 switches
  - Long-lasting thanks to mechanical protection for safety switch
  - Reduced installation work thanks to the terminal that secures the cable (PSEN b5)
  - Highest manipulation protection and protection against defeat with safety switches PSENcode (RFID)
- Escape release available as an option
- High availability: locking pin protects the bolt from closing unintentionally

#### Selection guide – safety bolt PSENbolt





| Туре      | Can be combined with   | Escape release | Locking pin | Order<br>number <sup>1)</sup> |
|-----------|--|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| PSEN b1   | ▶ PSEN me1   |                |             | 540010                        |
| PSEN b2   | ► PSEN cs1<br>- ► PSEN cs2                                   | <b>*</b>       | ♠ 2)        | 540 020                       |
| PSEN b2.1 | - VI OLIN CS2  | <b>*</b>       | ♠ 3)        | 540 021                       |
| PSEN b3   | ▶ PSEN cs3   |                |             | 540 030                       |
| PSEN b4   | ▶ PSEN cs4   | <b>*</b>       | ♠ 2)        | 540 040                       |
| PSEN b4.1 |  | <b>*</b>       | ♠ 3)        | 540 041                       |
| PSEN b5   | <ul><li>PSEN me1</li><li>PSEN cs3</li><li>PSEN cs4</li></ul> |                |             | 540015                        |

1) Order number for handle and bolt

2) Can be deactivated

3) Cannot be deactivated

Approvals depend on the selected safety switch.

Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on safety bolts PSENbolt:



### Safe hinge switch PSENhinge

Safe hinge switches PSENhinge provide a safe, complete solution for guards, comprising hinge and safety switch. Enjoy the benefits of a safe, complete solution in conjunction with Pilz control technology.





PSEN hs1.1p

#### For guards

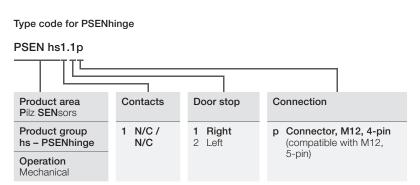
PSENhinge is suitable for rotatable and hinged gates as well as flaps. High manipulation protection is achieved by concealing the installation within the guard. Safe hinge switches from Pilz can also be used where there is heavy soiling, as they conform to protection type IP67.

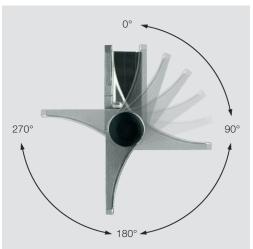
#### With re-adjustable switching point

Designed as one functional and installation unit, PSENhinge offer a high level of flexibility in installation, connection and adjustment. They allow systems to be attached to the right or left, for optimum cable feed at a switching point between 0° and 270°. Even after setting the switching point, the user can still correct the setting of the hinge with the integrated precision adjustment system.

#### Maximum flexibility

The change kit can be used to redefine the switching point when the plant is upgraded.

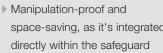




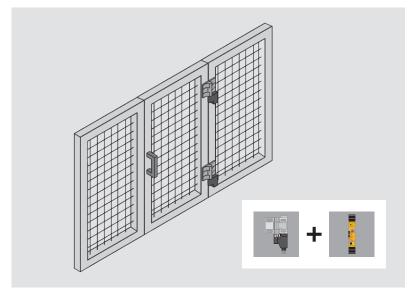
High level of flexibility for the design: the switching point on PSENhinge can be set between 0° and 270°.

Safety switches





- ▶ Highest flexibility in installation,
  - to set from 0° to 270° and
- ▶ User-friendly:
  - Slot fastening for mounting on profiles
  - by means of integrated precision adjustment system
  - For right and left hinged
- Low maintenance:
  - Rugged version for high mechanical loads



| Components for your safe solution       | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Sensor: PSEN hs1.1p                     | 570270       |
| Connection: PSEN cable, M12, 4-pin, 5 m | 630301       |
| Evaluation device: PNOZ s3              | 751 103      |

The optimum solution: monitoring swing gates safely using the hinge switches PSENhinge and safety relay PNOZsigma.

#### Selection guide - safe hinge switch PSENhinge

| Туре        | Door stop | Certification | Order<br>number <sup>1)</sup> |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| PSEN hs1.1p | Right     | CSA, DGUV     | 570270                        |
| PSEN hs1.2p | Left      | CSA, DGUV     | 570271                        |

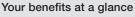
<sup>1)</sup> Order number for hinge and safety switch

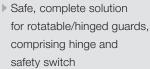
#### Common features

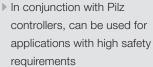
- ▶ Hinge switches for monitoring the position of movable guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3
- ▶ Can be used in applications up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 if 2 switches are used
- ▶ Connection type: Connector, M12, 4-pin
- Contacts: 2 N/C
- Protection type: IP67
- ▶ Plastic-bodied design

#### Accessories - PSENhinge

| Description<br>Type        | Features                         | Quantity | Order<br>number |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Empty hinge PSEN hs1 hinge | Stainless steel                  | 1        | 570280          |
| Change kit PSEN hs kit1    | To re-adjust the switching point | 1        | 570281          |







- space-saving, as it's integrated
- connection and adjustment:
  - Switching point is free is re-adjustable
  - Protection type IP67
- - Simple readjustment
  - systems
  - Resistant to soiling

Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on safe hinge switches PSENhinge:





### Modular safety gate system

The modular safety gate system offers you an individual safety gate solution that is ideally tailored to your application. That means you can combine individual components flexibly to suit your own particular requirements. Simply customise your safety gate monitoring system with our optional economical series connection, rapid diagnostics, additional operating and pushbutton elements, escape releases and door handles.





**PSENslock** 







Safety Device Diagnostics (SDD)

PITgatebox

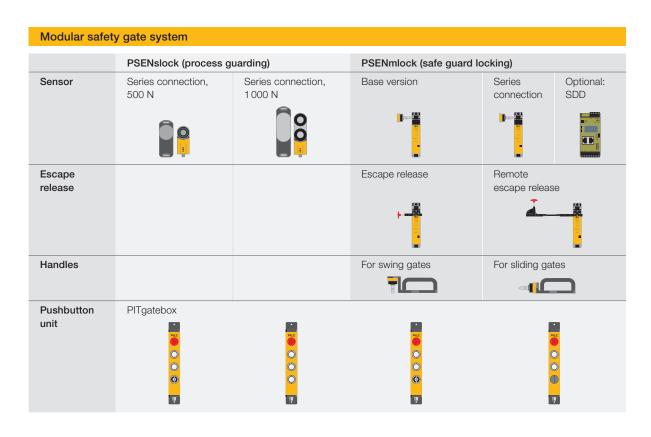
The heart of the modular safety gate system: the safety gate sensors PSENslock and PSENmlock

Achieve safe position monitoring with process guarding with the safety gate sensor PSENslock. It can be used up to the highest category and in series connection.

The safety gate sensor PSENmlock offers safe interlocking and safe guard locking up to PL e.

Connect PSENmlock in series and benefit from a low-cost installation. In combination with Safety Device Diagnostics (SDD), individual switches or gates can be controlled in a targeted manner – and all this without

expensive individual wiring in the control cabinet. In addition you also achieve simple and comprehensive diagnostics of the safety switches, reducing downtimes. As an optional accessory, two versions of escape release can be combined with PSENmlock: a bar is used to connect the PSEN ml escape release directly to the base unit, while the remote PSEN ml escape release cordset is mounted on the PSENmlock via a pull-push wire. Whether it's for a swing gate or sliding gate: we also offer you the right handle (further information from page 56).

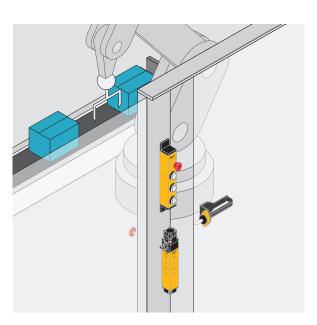




### The perfect partner: simple operation with the pushbutton unit PITgatebox

Each preconfigured version with various combinations of pushbuttons, key switches and E-STOP pushbuttons gives you maximum flexibility for your individual application. Thanks to the slimline design, the robust control unit can be installed quickly and easily on standard profile systems. Combine the pushbutton unit PITgatebox with the safety gate systems PSENmlock and PSENslock.

When combined with our safe control technology, you receive a one-stop modular safety gate solution tailored to your particular needs.



Keep up-to-date on safety gate systems:



### Safety gate system PSENslock

The safety gate system PSENslock offers secure safety gate monitoring based on the non-contact, coded safety switch with electromagnetic process guarding of 500 N or 1000 N (BG GS-ET 19).









#### Stringent protection of human and machine

PSENslock is a safe alternative to existing mechanical technology for safety gate monitoring. Highest possible manipulation protection and low wear and tear ensure a long service life and protect your investment. Combined with Pilz control technology, you receive a safe, complete solution for guard monitoring.

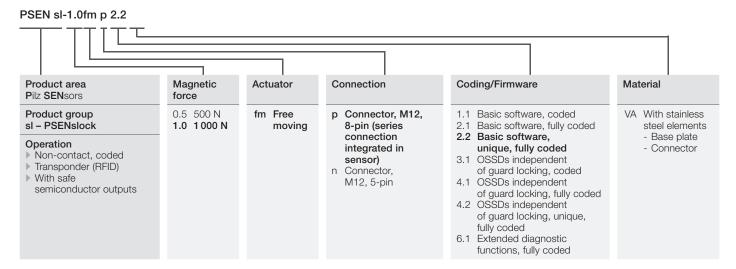
Whether separately or in series, PSENslock is configured for the highest categories in safety gate monitoring.

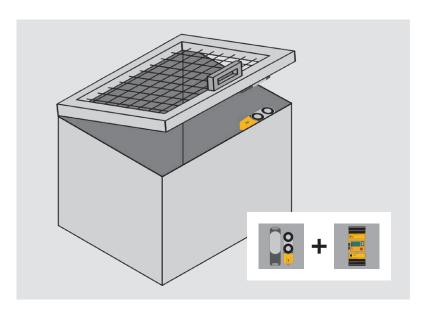
#### Save time and costs during commissioning

Thanks to its different assembly directions, PSENslock can be installed and commissioned quickly and easily. It is optimised for mounting on the popular 45 mm profiles.

With the free-moving anchor plate (free moving actuator), even gates requiring high tolerances can be monitored and locked.

#### Type code for PSENslock





| Components for your safe solution                              | Order number       |
|--|--------------------|
| Sensor: PSEN sl-1.0p 2.2/PSEN sl-1.0                           | 570 602            |
| Connection: PSEN cable, M12, 8-pin, 5 m                        | 540 320            |
| Evaluation device: PNOZ m B0 - Spring loaded terminals (1 set) | 772 100<br>751 008 |

The optimum solution: guard locking on the flap using the safety gate system PSENslock, evaluated using the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- Secure safety gate monitoring for the highest safety requirements
- ▶ High availability for your plant:
  - Highest level of manipulation protection (coding)
  - Process protection via magnetic guard locking
- ▶ Rapid commissioning:
  - 4 assembly directions
  - Tolerant to gate misalignment
  - Flexible connection via connector
- User-friendly diagnosticsvia double-sided LED display
- Saves power, as the magnet on PSENslock is optimised for energy efficiency



PSENslock with free-moving anchor plate (free-moving actuator)





Keep up-to-date on safety gate systems PSENslock:



### Selection guide – PSENslock

#### Safety gate system PSENslock with 8-pin connector

#### Common features

- Safety gate systems for monitoring the position of movable guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3
- ▶ Suitable for applications up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 with magnetic guard locking for process protection tasks
- ▶ Series connection up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1:
  - PSENcode, PSENslock with 5-pin connection for decentralised module PDP67 F8 DI ION
  - PSENslock and Pilz sensor technology with 8-pin connection for passive junction PDP67 F 4 code or PSEN Y junction (cable separator)
- ▶ Electrical data:
  - Supply voltage: 24 VDC
  - Voltage tolerance: –15 ... + 10 %
  - Outputs: 2 safety outputs and 1 signal output
- ▶ Mechanical data:
  - Vertical and lateral offset: +/- 3 or +/- 5 mm
  - Protection type: IP67



PSEN sI-0.5



PSEN sI-0.5 ... fm



PSEN sl-1.0p 1.1 VA/ PSEN sl-1.0

| Type (switch/actuator)                       | Holding force |
|--|---------------|
| PSEN sI-0.5p 1.1/PSEN sI-0.5                 | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5p 1.1/PSEN sI-0.5fm <sup>3)</sup> | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5p 2.1/PSEN sI-0.5                 | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5p 2.1/PSEN sI-0.5fm 3)            | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5p 2.2/PSEN sI-0.5                 | 500 N         |
| PSEN sl-0.5p 2.2/PSEN sl-0.5fm 3)            | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5p 3.1/PSEN sI-0.5                 | 500 N         |
| PSEN sl-0.5p 3.1/PSEN sl-0.5fm 3)            | 500 N         |
| PSEN sl-0.5p 4.1/PSEN sl-0.5                 | 500 N         |
| PSEN sl-0.5p 4.1/PSEN sl-0.5fm <sup>3)</sup> | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5p 4.2/PSEN sI-0.5                 | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5p 4.2/PSEN sI-0.5fm 3)            | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5p 6.1/PSEN sI-0.5                 | 500 N         |
| PSEN sl-0.5p 6.1/PSEN sl-0.5fm <sup>3)</sup> | 500 N         |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 1.1/PSEN sl-1.0                 | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 1.1/PSEN sl-1.0fm <sup>3)</sup> | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 1.1 VA/PSEN sl-1.0              | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 2.1/PSEN sl-1.0                 | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sI-1.0p 2.1/PSEN sI-1.0fm <sup>3)</sup> | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 2.2/PSEN sl-1.0                 | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 2.2/PSEN sl-1.0fm <sup>3)</sup> | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 3.1/PSEN sl-1.0                 | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 3.1/PSEN sl-1.0fm <sup>3)</sup> | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 4.1/PSEN sl-1.0                 | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 4.1/PSEN sl-1.0fm <sup>3)</sup> | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 4.2/PSEN sl-1.0                 | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 4.2/PSEN sl-1.0fm <sup>3)</sup> | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 6.1/PSEN sl-1.0                 | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0p 6.1/PSEN sl-1.0fm <sup>3)</sup> | 1 000 N       |
|  |               |

Safety gate systems

| Type of coding         | Power                     | Dimensions                  |               | Connection  | Certification   | Order                |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|---|----------------------|
| Type of county         | consumption <sup>1)</sup> | (H x W x D) in i            | mm            | type        | oci alloation   | number               |
|                        |                           | Safety guard locking device | Actuator      | (connector) |   | (unit) <sup>2)</sup> |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570 500              |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570 560              |
| Fully coded 5)         | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570501               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570561               |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570 502              |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570 562              |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570570               |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570573               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570571               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570574               |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570572               |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570575               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570581               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 4.8 W                     | 122 x 45 x 44               | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570584               |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570 600              |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570660               |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570630               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570601               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570661               |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570 602              |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570 662              |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570670               |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570673               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570671               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570674               |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570672               |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570675               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570681               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 7.2 W                     | 172 x 45 x 44               | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 8-pin  | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570684               |









Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on safety gate systems PSENslock:



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Gate locked <sup>2)</sup> Unit comprising switch and actuator <sup>3)</sup> Free-moving <sup>4)</sup> Switch accepts any PSENslock actuator

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5)</sup> Switch accepts only one PSENslock actuator, teach-in up to 8 times <sup>6)</sup> Switch accepts only one PSENslock actuator, no teach-in facility <sup>7)</sup> FCC, IC and UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

### Selection guide – PSENslock

#### Safety gate system PSENslock with 5-pin connector

#### Common features

- Safety gate systems for monitoring the position of movable guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3
- Suitable for applications up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 with magnetic guard locking for process protection tasks
- ▶ Series connection up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1:
  - PSENcode, PSENslock with 5-pin connection for decentralised module PDP67 F8 DI ION
  - PSENslock and Pilz sensor technology with 8-pin connection for passive junction PDP67 F 4 code or PSEN Y junction (cable separator)
- ▶ Electrical data:
  - Supply voltage: 24 VDC
  - Voltage tolerance: 15 ... + 10 %
  - Outputs: 2 safety outputs and 1 signal output
- Mechanical data:
  - Vertical and lateral offset: +/- 3 or +/- 5 mm
  - Protection type: IP67



PSEN sI-0.5



PSEN sI-0.5 ... fm

| Type (switch/actuator)                       | Holding force |
|--|---------------|
| PSEN sl-0.5n 1.1/PSEN sl-0.5                 | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5n 1.1/PSEN sI-0.5fm 3)            | 500 N         |
| PSEN sl-0.5n 2.1/PSEN sl-0.5                 | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5n 2.1/PSEN sI-0.5fm 3)            | 500 N         |
| PSEN sl-0.5n 2.2/PSEN sl-0.5                 | 500 N         |
| PSEN sI-0.5n 2.2/PSEN sI-0.5fm <sup>3)</sup> | 500 N         |
| PSEN sl-1.0n 1.1/PSEN sl-1.0                 | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0n 1.1/PSEN sl-1.0fm 3)            | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0n 2.1/PSEN sl-1.0                 | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0n 2.1/PSEN sl-1.0fm <sup>3)</sup> | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0n 2.2/PSEN sl-1.0                 | 1 000 N       |
| PSEN sl-1.0n 2.2/PSEN sl-1.0fm <sup>3)</sup> | 1 000 N       |

#### Accessories - safety gate system PSENslock



PSEN sl bracket sliding door



PSEN sl restart interlock

#### Description

Type

One-way screw to secure the actuator

PSEN screw M5x20

Mounting bracket for sensors PSEN sl bracket sliding door

PSEN sl bracket swing door

Reset lock

PSEN sl restart interlock (padlock)

| ( |   | 7 |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | = | 3 | , |

ERE





| Type of coding         | Power consumption <sup>1)</sup> | (H x W x D) in mm                 |               | Connection type | Certification   | Order<br>number      |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|
|                        |                                 | Safety guard<br>locking<br>device | Actuator      | (connector)     |   | (unit) <sup>2)</sup> |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 4.8 W                           | 122 x 45 x 44                     | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570 503              |
| Coded <sup>4)</sup>    | 4.8 W                           | 122 x 45 x 44                     | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570 563              |
| Fully coded 5)         | 4.8 W                           | 122 x 45 x 44                     | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570 504              |
| Fully coded 5)         | 4.8 W                           | 122 x 45 x 44                     | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570 564              |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 4.8 W                           | 122 x 45 x 44                     | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570 505              |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 4.8 W                           | 122 x 45 x 44                     | 138 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC 7), IC 7), TÜV, UL 7)                                    | 570 565              |
| Coded 4)               | 7.2 W                           | 172 x 45 x 44                     | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC7, IC7, TÜV, UL7)   | 570603               |
| Coded 4)               | 7.2 W                           | 172 x 45 x 44                     | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC7, IC7, TÜV, UL7)   | 570663               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 7.2 W                           | 172 x 45 x 44                     | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570604               |
| Fully coded 5)         | 7.2 W                           | 172 x 45 x 44                     | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570664               |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 7.2 W                           | 172 x 45 x 44                     | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570605               |
| Unique, fully coded 6) | 7.2 W                           | 172 x 45 x 44                     | 188 x 52 x 23 | M12, 5-pin      | EAC, FCC <sup>7)</sup> , IC <sup>7)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>7)</sup> | 570 665              |

 $^{\rm 1)}$  Gate locked  $^{\rm 2)}$  Unit comprising switch and actuator  $^{\rm 3)}$  Free-moving 4) Switch accepts any PSENslock actuator

<sup>5)</sup> Switch accepts only one PSENslock actuator, teach-in up to 8 times 6) Switch accepts only one PSENslock actuator, no teach-in facility 7) FCC, IC and UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

| Features   | Quantity | Order<br>number |
|--|----------|-----------------|
| <ul><li>▶ Stainless steel</li><li>▶ Drive: one-way slot (safety screw)</li></ul>   |          |                 |
| <ul><li>▶ M5, 20 mm</li><li>▶ Suitable for PSEN sl</li></ul>   | 10       | 540312          |
|  |          |                 |
| For sliding gate   | 2        | 570551          |
| For swing gate   | 1        | 570550          |
| <ul> <li>Mechanical add-on module for attachment to PSEN sI-0.5 or PSEN sI-1.0</li> <li>Enables up to 2 padlocks or carabiners to be attached to stop the door closing and so prevent the machine from restarting</li> <li>Certification: TÜV</li> </ul> | 1        | 570552          |

Cable selection:

From page 138

Keep up-to-date on safety gate systems PSENslock:



### Safety gate system PSENmlock

The safety gate system PSENmlock provides safe interlocking and safe guard locking for personnel and process protection up to the highest category PL e.





#### Safe interlocking with safe guard locking

PSENmlock provides secure safety gate monitoring and safe guard locking in one product. The latter is enabled by dual-channel operation of the guard locking device. The switch is therefore especially suitable for machines with dangerous run-on, in which safe guard locking is also necessary up to PL d or PL e. Thanks to LEDs on three sides of the housing, diagnostics are easily visible in all three installation positions. The flexibly mounted actuator ensures a high tolerance compensation – even with sagging gates.

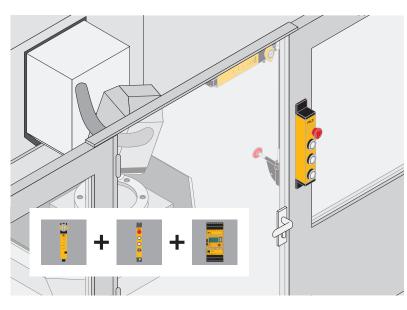
#### Safety even in the event of danger

Two versions with escape release are available to you as optional accessories. A bar is used to connect the PSEN ml escape release directly to the base unit, while the PSEN ml escape release cordset is mounted on the PSENmlock via a pull-push wire. The latter enables the installation of the safety gate system and escape release to be physically separate. With the right handles, you get an economical, space-saving complete solution for swing and sliding gates.

#### Type code for PSENmlock

#### PSEN ml b 1.1 Product area Version Coding Pilz SENsors Product group b Base version 1.1 Coded ml - PSENmlock Fully coded Series connection 2.2 Unique, fully coded Mechanical, coded Transponder (RFID) With safe semiconductor outputs

Safety gate systems



| Components for your safe solution   | Order number       |
|---|--------------------|
| Sensor: PSEN ml s 1.1 unit PSEN ml escape release cordset 1.5 m   | 570 406<br>570 470 |
| Pushbutton unit: PIT gb LLLE  | G1000001           |
| PSENmlock connection: PSEN cable axial, M12, 8-pin, 10 m PITgatebox connection: PSEN cable axial, M12, 12-pin, 10 m | 540 321<br>631 082 |
| Evaluation device: PNOZ m B0 - Spring loaded terminals (1 set)  | 772 100<br>751 008 |

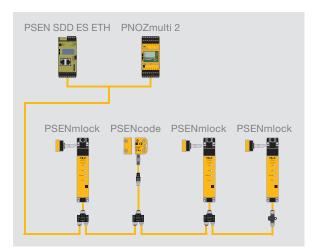
The optimum solution: the safety gate system PSENmlock in combination with the remote escape release, the pushbutton unit PITgatebox and the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- Maximum safety:
  - Safe guard locking up to PL e
- Safe interlocking up to PL e
- ▶ High holding force of 7500 N
- Easily visible diagnostics: LEDs on 3 sides of the housing
- ➤ Compact design: suitable for all 40 mm profiles, among others
- Flexible actuator: for high tolerance compensation – even with sagging gates
- No inadvertent activation of the guard locking due to the integral restart interlock
- ▶ Long service life: robust
- housing and mechanically robust
- ▶ Energy efficient: reduced power consumption during operation
- ▶ SDD-capable

#### PSENmlock with series connection

With the series connection versions, you benefit from an economical installation thanks to reduced wiring work and series connection of the safe input and output signals. In combination with Safety Device Diagnostics (SDD), guard locking of individual sensors in the chain can be activated in a targeted manner – and all this without expensive individual wiring in the control cabinet. The SDD also enables simple and comprehensive diagnostics of the safety switches, reducing downtimes.



Targeted activation of individual sensors with series connection with the SDD (adapter, page 61 in Accessories).

Keep up-to-date on safety gate systems PSENmlock:



### Selection guide – PSENmlock

#### Common features

- ▶ Safety gate systems for monitoring the position of movable guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3
- ▶ Suitable for applications up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- ▶ Electrical data:
  - Supply voltage: 24 VDC
  - 2 outputs: semiconductor, max. 100 mA each
  - Signal output: 100 mA
  - 2 inputs: 0.5 A, 150 ms
- Voltage tolerance: 15 ... + 20 %
- Mechanical data:
  - Max. vertical offset: +/- 3 mm
  - Max. lateral offset: +/- 3 mm
  - Max. angular offset: +/- 1.5°
  - Max. angular offset about the x-axis: +/- 2°
  - Max. angular offset about the y-axis:
  - Max. angular offset about the z-axis: +/- 7.5°
  - Max. offset in the closing direction: +/- 2 mm
  - Integral latching force: 30 N
  - Protection type: IP67
- ▶ Type of coding:
  - Coded (Version 1.1)
  - Fully coded (Version 2.1)
  - Unique, fully coded (Version 2.2)

#### Safety gate system PS



PSEN ml b 1.1 unit



PSEN ml b 1.1 switch



PSEN ml b 2.1 actuator

| SENmlock – Base version    |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Type (switch/actuator)     | Holding force |
| ▶ Unit                     |               |
| PSEN ml b 1.1 unit         | 7 500 N       |
| PSEN ml b 2.1 unit         | 7 500 N       |
| PSEN ml b 2.2 unit         | 7 500 N       |
| ▶ Switch                   |               |
| PSEN ml b 1.1 switch       | 7 500 N       |
| PSEN ml b 2.1 switch       | 7 500 N       |
| ▶ Actuator                 |               |
| PSEN ml b 1.1 actuator     | 7 500 N       |
| PSEN ml b 2.1 actuator     | 7 500 N       |
| PSEN ml 1.1 round actuator | 7 500 N       |
| PSEN ml 2.1 round actuator | 7 500 N       |

#### Safety gate system P



PSEN ml s 1.1 unit



| Holding force |
|---------------|
|               |
| 7 500 N       |
| 7500 N        |
| 7500 N        |
|               |
| 7 500 N       |
| 7500 N        |
| 7500 N        |
| 7 -7          |

Safety gate systems

| Type of codir   | ng   | Dimensions<br>(H x W x D) in mm | Certification  | Connection type (connector) | Order<br>number       |
|-----------------|------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                 |      |                                 |  |                             |                       |
| Coded           |      | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 8-pin, pigtail         | 570 400 <sup>1)</sup> |
| Fully coded     |      | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 8-pin, pigtail         | 570 402 <sup>1)</sup> |
| Unique, fully o | oded | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 8-pin, pigtail         | 570 404 <sup>1)</sup> |
|                 |      |                                 |  |                             |                       |
| Coded           |      | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 8-pin, pigtail         | 570401                |
| Fully coded     |      | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 8-pin, pigtail         | 570 403               |
|                 |      |                                 |  |                             |                       |
| Coded           |      | 63.5 x 40 x 67.2                | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | -                           | 570480                |
| Fully coded     |      | 63.5 x 40 x 67.2                | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | -                           | 570481                |
| Coded           |      | 63.5 x 40 x 61.5                | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | -                           | 570482                |
| Fully coded     |      | 63.5 x 40 x 61.5                | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | -                           | 570483                |







 $^{9}$  Set comprising switch and actuator  $^{2}$  FCC, IC and UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

| Type of coding      | Dimensions<br>(H x W x D) in mm | Certification  | Connection type (connector) | Order<br>number |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|
|                     |                                 |  |                             |                 |
| Coded               | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 12-pin, pigtail        | 570 406         |
| Fully coded         | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 12-pin, pigtail        | 570 408         |
| Unique, fully coded | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 12-pin, pigtail        | 570410          |
|                     |                                 |  |                             |                 |
| Coded               | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 12-pin, pigtail        | 570 407         |
| Fully coded         | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 12-pin, pigtail        | 570 409         |
| Unique, fully coded | 217.2 x 40 x 40                 | FCC <sup>2)</sup> , IC <sup>2)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | M12, 12-pin, pigtail        | 570411          |

at www.pilz.com

Cable selection:

From page 138

Keep up-to-date on safety gate systems PSENmlock:



Online information

<sup>2)</sup> FCC, IC and UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

# ► Selection guide – PSENmlock

| Selection guide installation accessory |        |   |          |   |  |  |
|--|--------|---|----------|---|--|--|
| Type of gate                           | Handle | Use of the mounting plate for standard profiles (570 490) |          | Order number                                    |  |  |
|  | No     | No  | <b>4</b> | PSEN ml bracket swinging door 70 570 493 1)     |  |  |
| Swinging                               | 140    | Yes   |          | PSEN ml bracket swinging door 80 570 494 1)     |  |  |
| door                                   | Yes    | No  |          | PSEN ml door handle swinging door 70 570 496 1) |  |  |
|  | 163    | Yes   |          | PSEN ml door handle swinging door 80 570 497 1) |  |  |
| Sliding                                | No     | No  | <b>a</b> | PSEN ml bracket sliding door 570 492 1)         |  |  |
| gates                                  | Yes    | No  |          | PSEN ml door handle sliding door 570 495 1)     |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Actuators are not supplied with the device

#### Accessories - safety gate system PSENmlock



PSEN ml bracket sliding door



PSEN ml door handle swinging door

| no oyotom i ozimnoon                           |  |          |                 |
|--|--|----------|-----------------|
| Description<br>Type                            | Features   | Quantity | Order<br>number |
| Mounting plate PSEN ml mounting plate          | For assembly on the standard profile             | 1        | 570 490         |
| Mounting bracket PSEN ml bracket sliding door  | For sliding gate                                 | 1        | 570492          |
| PSEN ml bracket swinging door 70               | For swing gate                                   | 1        | 570493          |
| PSEN ml bracket swinging door 80               | For swing gate when using mounting plate 570 490 | 1        | 570494          |
| Handle PSEN ml door handle sliding door        | For sliding gate                                 | 1        | 570495          |
| PSEN ml door handle swinging door 70           | For swing gate                                   | 1        | 570496          |
| PSEN ml door handle swinging door 80           | For swing gate when using mounting plate 570 490 | 1        | 570497          |
| Screw set PSEN screw set bracket swinging door | For swing door mounting bracket                  | 1        | 570498          |
| PSEN screw set bracket sliding door            | For sliding door mounting bracket                | 1        | 570499          |
| PSEN screw M5x10                               | For PSENmlock actuator                           | 10       | 540311          |
| PSEN screw M5x20                               | For PSENmlock actuator                           | 10       | 540312          |
|  |  |          |                 |

#### Accessories – safety gate system PSENmlock



PSEN ml escape release



PSEN ml escape release cordset 2,0m

| Description<br>Type                      | Features   | Quantity | Order<br>number |
|--|--|----------|-----------------|
| Series connection PSEN ml escape release | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s   | 1        | 570460          |
| PSEN ml escape release extension         | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s   | 1        | 570462          |
| PSEN ml escape release cordset 0.5 m     | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s, length: 0.5 m                                | 1        | 570 466         |
| PSEN ml escape release cordset 0.75m     | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s, length: 0.75 m                               | 1        | 570467          |
| PSEN ml escape release cordset 1.0m      | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s, length: 1.0 m                                | 1        | 570 468         |
| PSEN ml escape release cordset 1.25m     | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s, length: 1.25 m                               | 1        | 570 469         |
| PSEN ml escape release cordset 1.5m      | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s, length: 1.5 m                                | 1        | 570470          |
| PSEN ml escape release cordset 2.0m      | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s, length: 2.0 m                                | 1        | 570471          |
| PSEN ml escape release cordset 2.5m      | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s, length: 2.5 m                                | 1        | 570472          |
| PSEN ml escape release cordset 3.0m      | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s, length: 3.0 m                                | 1        | 570473          |
| PSEN ml escape release cordset 3.5m      | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s, length: 3.5 m                                | 1        | 570474          |
| PSEN ml escape release cordset 4.0m      | Suitable for PSEN ml b,<br>PSEN ml s, length: 4.0 m                                | 1        | 570475          |
| Actuator PSEN ml actuator 10° adapter    | Adapter for aligning the PSENmlock actuator for small gates, radius: 300 – 500 mm. | 1        | 570484          |
| PSEN ml actuator centre ring             | 5 centring rings for PSENmlock actuator, especially suited for small gates.        | 1        | 570485          |

Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on safety gate systems PSENmlock:



## Safety gate system PSENsgate

PSENsgate provides secure safety gate monitoring, protecting personnel and plant to the highest category PL e



#### Save time and components

You benefit from a high savings potential: use just one turnkey system and all your safety functions and control elements are integrated.

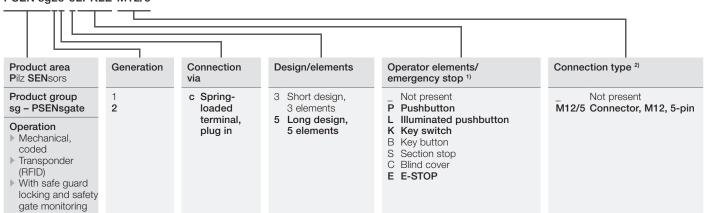
A number of new system types are available to select, with optional integratable control and operator elements such as pushbuttons, key switches, illuminated buttons, section stop, emergency stop or escape release.

#### **Economical solution**

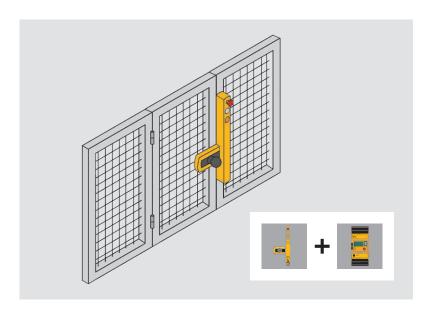
When combined with safe control technology from Pilz, what you get is a complete safety gate monitoring solution that's safe and economical. It is also easy to connect in series with many other sensors PSENcode and PSENslock. The robust design is another impressive feature of the PSENsgate.

#### Type code PSENsgate

### PSEN sg2c-5LPKLE-M12/5



1) Sequence: Key assignment from bottom to top 2) Connection only for large design



| Components for your safe solution  | Order number       |
|--|--------------------|
| Sensor: PSEN sg2c-3LPE   | 570 800            |
| Connection: Cable, depending on function, e.g. 16 x 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup> | -                  |
| Evaluation device: PNOZ m B0 - Spring loaded terminals (1 set)           | 772 100<br>751 008 |

The optimum solution: monitoring a safety gate using the safety gate system PSENsgate and the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- Greater flexibility: large selection of different control and operating elements,
   e.g. key switches, emergency stops, plus the ability to connect enabling switches
- Maximum safety: just one switch per safety gate for personnel and plant protection up to PL e
- ➤ Engineering and costs are minimised: one product rather than several individual components
- Time saving: reduced installation and wiring effort thanks to a turnkey system with integratable control elements and emergency stop (optional)
- Simple assembly: for right and left-hinged gates
- For universal use: suitable for all 45 mm profiles
- ▶ Energy efficient: reduced current consumption (gate lock max. 2 W)





Keep up-to-date on safety gate systems PSENsgate:



### Selection guide – PSENsgate

#### Safety gate system PSENsgate

#### Common features

- Safety gate systems for monitoring the position of movable guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3
- Suitable for applications up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- ➤ Series connection in combination with PSENsgate, PSENcode, PSENslock up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061:
  - With 8-pin connector via Y junction (cable separator) or PDP67 F 4 code
- ▶ Electrical data:
  - Supply voltage: 24 VDC
  - Outputs: 2 (semiconductor, each max. 500 mA)
  - Signal output: 500 mA
  - "Safe range" input (solenoid pin): 1.5 A, 150 ms
  - Power consumption depends on configuration (door locked): max. 2 W
  - Voltage tolerance: 15/+ 10 %
- Mechanical data:
- Vertical and lateral offset: +/- 5 or +/- 5 mm
- Holding force, swing gate: 2000 N
- Connection type: plug-in spring-loaded terminals
- Protection type: IP65/54
- ▶ Type of coding:
  - Coded
  - Unique, fully coded (Version 2.2)
- PSENsgate must be used in conjunction with the auxiliary release; the escape release is optional
- Scope: sensing device with pushbuttons including coloured caps and escape release bar as well as actuator (bolt) for left or right-hinged doors



PSEN sg2c-3LPE



PSEN sg2c-5LPLLE

| Туре                                      | No. of pushbuttons |
|---|--------------------|
|   | Emergency stop     |
|   |                    |
| ▶ Short unit type                         |                    |
| PSEN sg2c-3LPE                            | 1                  |
| PSEN sg2c-3LBE                            | 1                  |
| PSEN sg2c-3LPS                            | -                  |
| PSEN sg2c-3LBS                            | -                  |
| PSEN sg2c-3LPC                            | -                  |
| PSEN sg2c-3LBC                            | -                  |
| PSEN sg2c-3LPE 2.2                        | 1                  |
| ▶ Long unit type                          |                    |
| PSEN sg2c-5LPLLE                          | 1                  |
| PSEN sg2c-5LBLLE                          | 1                  |
| PSEN sg2c-5LPLLS                          | -                  |
| PSEN sg2c-5LBLLS                          | -                  |
| PSEN sg2c-5LPLLC                          | -                  |
| PSEN sg2c-5LBLLC                          | -                  |
| PSEN sg2c-5LPLLE 2.2                      | 1                  |
| ▶ Long unit type: connection type M12, 5- | pin                |
| PSEN sg2c-5LPKLE-M12/5                    | 1                  |
| PSEN sg2c-5LBKLE-M12/5                    | 1                  |
| PSEN sg2c-5LPKLS-M12/5                    | -                  |
|   |                    |

Freely configurable unit type (2 freely assignable buttons)

PSEN sg2c-5LBKLS-M12/5

PSEN sg2c-5LPKLC-M12/5

PSEN sg2c-5LBKLC-M12/5

PSEN sg2c-5CCLLE

PSEN sg2c-5LPKLE-M12/5 2.2

64 | **PILZ** 

Safety gate systems

|                 |                 |                                |            | Dimensions<br>(H x W x D) in mm | Type of coding         | Certification                             | Order<br>number |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Section<br>stop | Push-<br>button | Key-<br>operated<br>pushbutton | Key switch |                                 |                        |   |                 |
|                 |                 |                                |            |                                 |                        |   |                 |
| -               | 2               | -                              | -          | 445 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570 800         |
| -               | 1               | 1                              | -          | 445 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570 802         |
| 1               | 2               | -                              | -          | 445 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570 804         |
| 1               | 1               | 1                              | -          | 445 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570 806         |
| -               | 2               | -                              | -          | 445 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570808          |
| -               | 1               | 1                              | -          | 445 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570810          |
| -               | 2               | -                              | -          | 445 x 200 x 105                 | Unique,<br>fully coded | FCC <sup>1)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>1)</sup> | 570880          |
|                 |                 |                                |            |                                 |                        |   |                 |
| -               | 4               | -                              | -          | 546 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC <sup>1)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>1)</sup> | 570812          |
| -               | 3               | 1                              | -          | 546 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570814          |
| 1               | 4               | -                              | -          | 546 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570816          |
| 1               | 3               | 1                              | -          | 546 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570818          |
| -               | 4               | -                              | -          | 546 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570820          |
| -               | 3               | 1                              | -          | 546 x 200 x 105                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570822          |
| -               | 4               | -                              | -          | 546 x 200 x 105                 | Unique,<br>fully coded | FCC <sup>1)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>1)</sup> | 570882          |
|                 |                 |                                |            |                                 |                        |   |                 |
| -               | 3               | -                              | 1          | 558.5 x 200 x 105               | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570824          |
| -               | 2               | 1                              | 1          | 558.5 x 200 x 105               | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570826          |
| 1               | 3               | -                              | 1          | 558.5 x 200 x 105               | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570828          |
| 1               | 2               | 1                              | 1          | 558.5 x 200 x 105               | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570830          |
| -               | 3               | -                              | 1          | 558.5 x 200 x 105               | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570832          |
| -               | 2               | 1                              | 1          | 558.5 x 200 x 105               | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL 1)                        | 570834          |
| -               | 3               | -                              | 1          | 558.5 x 200 x 105               | Unique,<br>fully coded | FCC <sup>1)</sup> , TÜV, UL <sup>1)</sup> | 570884          |
|                 |                 |                                |            |                                 |                        |   |                 |
| -               | -               | -                              | =          | 555 x 200 x 108                 | Coded                  | FCC 1), TÜV, UL                           | 570836          |
|                 |                 |                                |            |                                 |                        |   |                 |









Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on safety gate systems PSENsgate:



### Selection guide – PSENsgate

#### Accessories – safety gate system PSENsgate



PSEN sg escape release pin



PSEN sg auxiliary release pin



(pushbutton)

Description

Type

Escape release

PSEN sg escape release pin

Auxiliary release

PSEN sg auxiliary release pin

Cove

PSEN sg2 cover

Colour control elements

PSEN sg colour covers (pushbutton)

Connection cable 200 m

PSEN cable 200 m-8x0.25 mm<sup>2</sup>

| Features           | Quantity | Order<br>number |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Certification: TÜV | 1        | 570870          |
| Certification: TÜV | 1        | 570871          |
| Certification: TÜV | 1        | 570773          |
| Certification: TÜV | 6        | 570875          |
| -                  | 1        | 570793          |



Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on safety gate systems PSENsgate:



### Light curtains

When the production process requires active intervention, light curtains from the product range PSENopt provide optimum protection for plant and machinery. PSENopt provide finger, hand and body protection in accordance with EN/IEC 61496-1/-2, depending on the requirement. A comprehensive range of accessories and light curtains with advanced functionalities such as muting, blanking or cascading support flexible application on any machine.



Access guarding



Body protection



Hand protection



Finger protection



PSEN opli3F...



PSEN op2H-A...



PSEN op2H-SL...

#### PSENopt II - new generation

With a high level of robustness of 50 g, light curtains PSENopt II are ideally suited for rugged industrial environments. In addition to the first Type 3 version, they are also available for Type 4 applications (see page 72).

#### **PSENopt Advanced**

The light curtains PSENopt Advanced enable maximum flexibility thanks to their multifunctionality: Depending on the requirement, either muting or blanking is implemented, with or without cascading, using the same light curtain. Their full functionality can be used in conjunction with the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2 (see page 74).

#### **PSENopt slim**

Light curtains PSENopt slim can be used above all in applications where space is at a premium thanks to their slimline design (see page 76).

#### For safe access to the production process

PSENopt offer greater productivity, while safeguarding access to the work process.

#### Save costs:

- ▶ PSENopt devices have a compact design and therefore save space.
- ▶ They can quickly be incorporated, operated and maintained on your plant.
- ▶ Protected fields and detection capability can be set up to be process-oriented.

#### Select the appropriate compliant PSENopt

Carry out a safety assessment and evaluate the risk in accordance with EN/IEC 61496-1/-2. You can then use this information to work out the appropriate light curtain resolution for your application, in accordance with EN ISO 13855.

Select the electrosensitive protective device that best meets your needs. This will mean greater safety for finger, hand and body, compatible with a wide range of applications.

#### Simple commissioning

As single beams can be shown in the software PSENopt Configurator, it is much easier to align and monitor the light curtains; reaction times can be reduced to a minimum through rapid diagnostics.

#### Inspection of safeguards

The independent inspection body of Pilz GmbH & Co. KG, Ostfildern, accredited by the German Accreditation Body DAkkS to EN ISO/IEC 17020:2012, supports you as a partner in conducting the internationally valid safety inspection of your electrosensitive protective equipment.









Keep up-to-date on light curtains PSENopt:



# Selection guide – Light curtains

#### Selection guide – for every application, the right light curtain PSENopt



| וכ |  |
|----|--|
|    | Туре   |
|    | Resolution                                     |
|    | Approved in accordance with EN/IEC 61496       |
|    | Can be used in applications in accordance with |
|    | EN ISO 13849-1                                 |
|    | EN/IEC 62061                                   |
|    | Resolution                                     |
|    | Finger protection                              |
|    | Hand protection                                |
|    | Body protection                                |
|    | Height of protected field                      |
|    | Range  |
|    | Response time                                  |
|    | Protection type                                |
|    | Dimensions                                     |
|    | Features/functions                             |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |

Connection type

| PSENopt II – new generation   |                  | PSENopt Advanced  |                  | PSENopt slim   |                  |
|---|------------------|---|------------------|--|------------------|
| Finger, hand, body pro  | otection         | Finger and hand prot  | tection          | Finger and hand protection   |                  |
| Type 3  | Type 4           | Type 2  | Type 4           | Type 2   | Type 4           |
| PL d<br>SIL CL 2  | PL e<br>SIL CL 3 | PL c<br>SIL CL 1  | PL e<br>SIL CL 3 | PL c   | PL e<br>SIL CL 3 |
| 14 mm   |                  | 14 mm   |                  | 14 mm  |                  |
| 30 mm   |                  | 30 mm   |                  | 24 mm  |                  |
| <ul><li>▶ 170 mm (operating range 0.2 15 m)</li><li>▶ 300 mm (operating range 10 55 m)</li></ul>  |                  | -   |                  | -  |                  |
| 150 1 800 mm  |                  | 300 1 800 mm  |                  | 150 1 200 mm   |                  |
| 8/18/55 m   |                  | 7/20 m  |                  | 6 m  |                  |
| 6 20 ms (without co   | oding)           | 13 33 ms  |                  | 7 17 ms  |                  |
| IP65  |                  | IP65  |                  | IP65   |                  |
| 35 x 40 mm  |                  | 35 x 40.8 mm  |                  | 15.4 x 32.6 mm   |                  |
| <ul> <li>Diagnostics</li> <li>High level of robustness</li> <li>Freedom from dead zones</li> <li>PDP67 connection compatibility</li> <li>Coding</li> <li>Simple wiring</li> </ul> |                  | <ul> <li>Feedback loop monitoring</li> <li>Reset</li> <li>Acknowledgement</li> <li>Diagnostics and muting</li> <li>Blanking</li> <li>Cascading</li> <li>Manual restart</li> <li>Configuration via software possible</li> <li>Freedom from dead zones</li> </ul> |                  | <ul> <li>Feedback loop monitoring</li> <li>Diagnostics</li> <li>Cascading</li> <li>Slimline design</li> <li>Freedom from dead zones</li> </ul> |                  |
| 5-pin   |                  | 12-pin/5-pin  |                  | 5-pin  |                  |
|   |                  |   |                  |  |                  |

Keep up-to-date on light curtains PSENopt:



### Light curtains PSENopt II – new generation

The new second generation of light curtains PSENopt II is characterised by the high level of robustness and is suitable for all Type 3 and Type 4 applications in accordance with EN/IEC 61496.







### High level of robustness for reducing downtimes

With a shock resistance of 50 g, PSENopt II are extremely robust with regard to shock, vibration and collision. They are also resistant to dust and cold (up to -10 °C), making them ideal for use in rugged industrial environments. The operator can evaluate the essential causes and system defects responsible for the machine stopping by means of the LEDs. This reduces downtimes.



Shock, vibration, collision



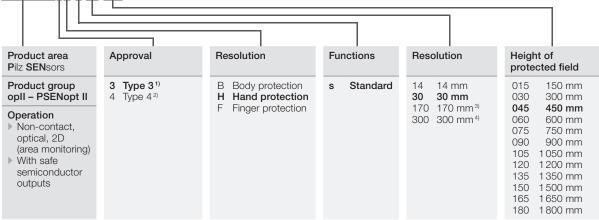
Cold



Dust

#### Type code for PSENopt II

PSEN opli3H-s-30-045

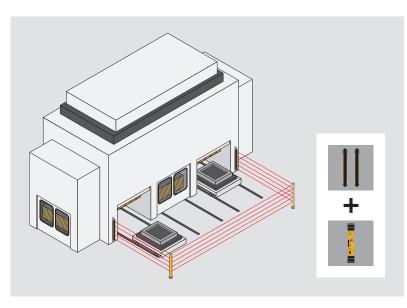


1) Approved in accordance with EN/IEC 61496-1

<sup>2)</sup> Approved in accordance with EN/IEC 61496-1/-2

 $^{3)}$  With operating range 0.2 – 15 m

 $^{4)}$  With operating range 10 – 55 m



| Components for your safe solution               | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Sensor: PSEN opll4H-s-30-150                    | 632 069      |
| Mirror columns: PSEN opll mirror column-165 Set | 632 010      |
| Connection:  ▶ PSEN op cable M12-5sf 10 m (2x)  | 630312       |
| Evaluation device:  PNOZ s3                     | 751 103      |

The optimum solution: securing several sides of a danger zone with light curtains PSENopt II and compatible mirror columns.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- ▶ Finger, hand and body protection for applications up to PL e
- Highly robust for protection against shock, collision and vibration
- User-friendly diagnostics via LEDs to reduce downtimes
- ▶ Rapid and simple assembly, installation and commissioning
- Flexible use with enhanced safety – thanks to freedom from dead zones
- One-stop shop economical all-in-one solution with PDP67 and comprehensive accessories

#### Flexible arrangement

There are no limits to the physical arrangement of your light curtains. Thanks to the coding, the light curtains do not interfere with each other, even in close proximity. This is particularly true if the transmitter of the first pair of light curtains emits beams in the direction of the receiver of the second pair of light curtains. In this case, the pairs of light curtains can be configured with different beam codes.

#### Securing several sides of a danger zone

In order to secure several sides of a danger zone, the light curtains can be combined with our new PSENopt II mirror columns. Up to three access sides can be monitored with just one pair of light curtains and two mirror columns. This saves wiring work, space and money. The mirror columns are comprised of a post protector and an integrated mirror and can be used with all light curtains PSENopt and PSENopt II. The PSENopt II adjustable base unit is an optional accessory offering additional protection against strong mechanical impact.

Accessories:



Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on light curtains PSENopt II:



# Light curtains PSENopt Advanced

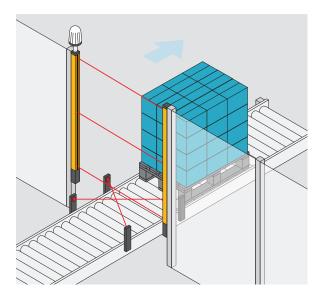
The multifunctional light curtains PSENopt Advanced are used for the advanced functions muting, blanking and/or cascading. Configuration is intuitive via the software PSENopt Configurator. Reaction times can be reduced to a minimum through rapid diagnostics.







PSEN op2H-A...



Muting with crossed muting sensors.

### Rapid commissioning

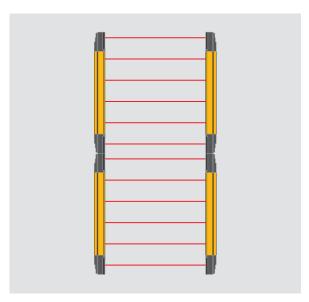
Light curtains PSENopt Advanced are easy to commission using the software PSENopt Configurator. You can also take advantage of short reaction times thanks to rapid diagnostics.

### Muting to distinguish between a person and material

PSENopt devices with muting function are suitable for transporting material into and out of a danger zone, when loading or unloading pallets for example.







Continuous single beams during cascading, without dead zones, increase safety.

# Cascading function without dead zones for effective protection against encroachment into and behind the protected area

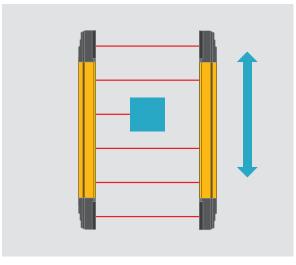
Adjacent protected fields can easily be safeguarded using the cascading function. Just connect master and slave quickly and simply using a convenient plug-in connector; also combines finger and hand protection.

# Blanking for a flexible, uninterrupted production process

You can use the blanking function to blank out a defined area of the light curtain. The safety function will not be triggered when the material to be processed passes through. Blanking can be implemented in two different ways: fixed blanking and floating blanking.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- Simple operation and commissioning with the new software PSENopt Configurator
- Short reaction times thanks to rapid diagnostics of fault states
- ▶ High flexibility:
- 3 functionalities in one light curtain: muting, blanking, cascading
- Flexible installation thanks to coding
- Higher level of safety as there are no dead zones



Floating blanking: One beam is blanked out. Any object that interrupts more than one beam will be detected.



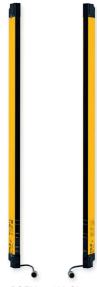
Accessories:

# Light curtains PSENopt slim

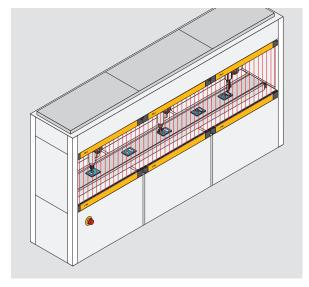
Thanks to their slimline design, light curtains PSENopt slim are perfect for applications where space is at a premium.







PSEN op2H-SL...



Linear cascading

### Small light curtain, high level of safety

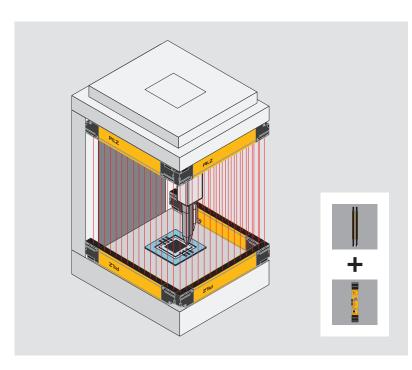
With their slimline design, PSENopt slim can be used above all in applications where space is at a premium. In this case, the Type 2 and Type 4 light curtains provide finger and hand protection, depending on the requirement. The operator can evaluate the essential causes and system defects responsible for the machine stopping by means of the LEDs. This reduces downtimes.

#### Linear cascading without dead zones

Thanks to the cascading function with no dead zones, PSENopt slim provide effective protection against encroachment into and behind the protected area. Adjacent protected fields can easily be safeguarded using the cascading function.







| Components for your safe solution                                      | Order number     |
|--|------------------|
| Sensor: 3 x PSEN op4F-SL-14-105/1                                      | 631 157          |
| Connection:  ▶ PSEN cable M12-5sf 5m  ▶ 2 x PSEN op SL cascading 0.1 m | 630311<br>631183 |
| Evaluation device:  PNOZ s3  | 750103           |
| Test rod for ESPE: PSEN op Testpiece F 14m                             | 630345           |

The optimum solution: monitoring of space-critical applications with cascaded light curtains PSENopt slim and safety relay PNOZsigma/configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2.

### Your benefits at a glance

- ➤ Finger and hand protection for applications up to PL c and PL e
- Narrow design saves space and costs
- Cascading function without dead zones for effective protection against encroachment into and behind the protected area
- User-friendly diagnostics via LEDs to reduce downtimes
- Rapid and simple assembly, installation and commissioning
- Safe and economical one-stop solution e.g. with PNOZsigma or PNOZmulti

Accessories:



Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on light curtains PSENopt slim:



# Selection guide – PSENopt II

### Body protection: Type 3 - light curtain PSEN opII3B

#### Common features

- Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1: Type 3
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL d of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 2 of EN/IEC 62061
- No dead zones (except with protected field height 150 mm)
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- ▶ Connection:
  - Receiver: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Transmitter: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Dimensions: 35 x 40 mm
- ▶ For response times see data sheet
- ▶ Coding "Code A", "Code B", "not coded"
- Simple wiring



PSEN opll3B-s-...

| Туре                  | Resolution |
|-----------------------|------------|
| ▶ Body protection     |            |
| PSEN opll3B-s-170-045 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN oplI3B-s-170-060 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN opll3B-s-170-075 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN oplI3B-s-170-090 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN oplI3B-s-170-120 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN oplI3B-s-170-150 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN opll3B-s-300-045 | 300 mm     |
| PSEN oplI3B-s-300-060 | 300 mm     |
| PSEN oplI3B-s-300-075 | 300 mm     |
| PSEN oplI3B-s-300-090 | 300 mm     |
| PSEN opll3B-s-300-120 | 300 mm     |
| PSEN opll3B-s-300-150 | 300 mm     |

### Body protection: Type 4 - light curtain PSEN oplI4B

#### Common features

- Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1/-2: Type 4
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL e of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- No dead zones (except with protected field height 150 mm)
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- Connection:
- Receiver: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Transmitter: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- ▶ Dimensions: 35 x 40 mm
- ▶ For response times see data sheet
- ▶ Coding "Code A", "Code B", "not coded"
- ▶ Simple wiring



PSEN oplI4B-s-...

| Туре                  | Resolution |
|-----------------------|------------|
| ▶ Body protection     |            |
| PSEN oplI4B-s-170-045 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN opll4B-s-170-060 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN oplI4B-s-170-075 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN oplI4B-s-170-090 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN opll4B-s-170-120 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN oplI4B-s-170-150 | 170 mm     |
| PSEN oplI4B-s-300-045 | 300 mm     |
| PSEN oplI4B-s-300-060 | 300 mm     |
| PSEN oplI4B-s-300-075 | 300 mm     |
| PSEN oplI4B-s-300-090 | 300 mm     |
| PSEN oplI4B-s-300-120 | 300 mm     |
| PSEN oplI4B-s-300-150 | 300 mm     |
|                       |            |

Light curtains

| Height of protected field | Range   | Certification | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|---------|---------------|----------------------------|
|                           |         |               |                            |
| 450 mm                    | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 100                    |
| 600 mm                    | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 101                    |
| 750 mm                    | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 102                    |
| 900 mm                    | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 103                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 104                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 105                    |
| 450 mm                    | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 110                    |
| 600 mm                    | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 111                    |
| 750 mm                    | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632112                     |
| 900 mm                    | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 113                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 114                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV      | 632 115                    |







| Height of protected field | Range   | Certification              | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                           |         |                            |                            |
| 450 mm                    | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 120                    |
| 600 mm                    | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 121                    |
| 750 mm                    | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 122                    |
| 900 mm                    | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 123                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 124                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 0.215 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 125                    |
| 450 mm                    | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 130                    |
| 600 mm                    | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 131                    |
| 750 mm                    | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 132                    |
| 900 mm                    | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 133                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 134                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 10 55 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 135                    |

Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit) UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set Accessories:



Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on light curtains PSENopt II:



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit)

# Selection guide – PSENopt II

### Hand protection: Type 3 - light curtain PSEN oplI3H

#### Common features

- Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1: Type 3
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL d of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 2 of EN/IEC 62061
- No dead zones (except with protected field height 150 mm)
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- ▶ Connection:
  - Receiver: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Transmitter: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Dimensions: 35 x 40 mm
- ▶ For response times see data sheet
- ▶ Coding "Code A", "Code B", "not coded"
- Simple wiring



PSEN opII3H-s-...

| Туре                 | Resolution |
|----------------------|------------|
| ▶ Hand protection    |            |
| PSEN opll3H-s-30-015 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI3H-s-30-030 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI3H-s-30-045 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI3H-s-30-060 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI3H-s-30-075 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN opli3H-s-30-090 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI3H-s-30-105 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI3H-s-30-120 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI3H-s-30-135 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI3H-s-30-150 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN opll3H-s-30-165 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI3H-s-30-180 | 30 mm      |

### Hand protection: Type 4 - light curtain PSEN oplI4H

#### Common features

- Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1/-2: Type 4
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL e of EN ISO 13849-1
- SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- No dead zones (except with protected field height 150 mm)
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- Connection:
- Receiver: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Transmitter: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Dimensions: 35 x 40 mm
- ▶ For response times see data sheet
- ▶ Coding "Code A", "Code B", "not coded"
- ▶ Simple wiring



PSEN oplI4H-s-...

| Туре                 | Resolution |
|----------------------|------------|
| ▶ Hand protection    |            |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-015 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-030 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-045 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-060 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-075 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-090 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-105 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-120 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-135 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-150 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-165 | 30 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4H-s-30-180 | 30 mm      |

Light curtains

| Height of protected field | Range    | Certification   | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|
|                           |          |                 |                            |
| 150 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 020                    |
| 300 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 021                    |
| 450 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 022                    |
| 600 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 023                    |
| 750 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632024                     |
| 900 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 025                    |
| 1 050 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 026                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 027                    |
| 1 350 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 028                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 029                    |
| 1 650 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 030                    |
| 1 800 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 031                    |
|                           |          |                 |                            |







| Height of protected field | Range    | Certification                     | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                           |          |                                   |                            |
| 150 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 060                    |
| 300 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 061                    |
| 450 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 062                    |
| 600 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 063                    |
| 750 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 064                    |
| 900 mm                    | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 065                    |
| 1 050 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 066                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 067                    |
| 1 350 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 068                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 069                    |
| 1 650 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 070                    |
| 1 800 mm                  | 0.2 18 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 071                    |

<sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit) <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

Accessories:



Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on light curtains PSENopt II:



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit)

# Selection guide – PSENopt II

### Finger protection: Type 3 - light curtain PSEN oplI3F

#### Common features

- ► Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1: Type 3
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL d of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 2 of EN/IEC 62061
- No dead zones (except with protected field height 150 mm)
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- ▶ Connection:
  - Receiver: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Transmitter: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Dimensions: 35 x 40 mm
- ▶ For response times see data sheet
- ▶ Coding "Code A", "Code B", "not coded"
- Simple wiring



PSEN opll3F-s-...

| Туре                 | Resolution |
|----------------------|------------|
| ▶ Finger protection  |            |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-015 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-030 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-045 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-060 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-075 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-090 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-105 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-120 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-135 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-150 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-165 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN opll3F-s-14-180 | 14 mm      |

### Finger protection: Type 4 - light curtain PSEN oplI4F

#### Common features

- Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1/-2: Type 4
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL e of EN ISO 13849-1
- SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- No dead zones (except with protected field height 150 mm)
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- Connection:
- Receiver: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Transmitter: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Dimensions: 35 x 40 mm
- ▶ For response times see data sheet
- ▶ Coding "Code A", "Code B", "not coded"
- ▶ Simple wiring



PSEN oplI4F-s-...

| Туре                 | Resolution |
|----------------------|------------|
| ▶ Finger protection  |            |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-015 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-030 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-045 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-060 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-075 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-090 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-105 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-120 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-135 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-150 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-165 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN oplI4F-s-14-180 | 14 mm      |
|                      |            |

Light curtains

| Height of protected field | Range   | Certification   | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------|
|                           |         |                 |                            |
| 150 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 040                    |
| 300 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 041                    |
| 450 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 042                    |
| 600 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 043                    |
| 750 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 044                    |
| 900 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 045                    |
| 1 050 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 046                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 047                    |
| 1 350 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 048                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 049                    |
| 1 650 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 050                    |
| 1 800 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV | 632 051                    |







| 1) Order number for transmitter | , receiver and m | nounting bracket | respectively | (one unit) |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|

| Height of protected field | Range   | Certification                     | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                           |         |                                   |                            |
| 150 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 080                    |
| 300 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 081                    |
| 450 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 082                    |
| 600 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 083                    |
| 750 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 084                    |
| 900 mm                    | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 085                    |
| 1 050 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 086                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 087                    |
| 1 350 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 088                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 089                    |
| 1 650 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 090                    |
| 1 800 mm                  | 0.2 8 m | EAC, KOSHA, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 632 091                    |

<sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit) <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

Accessories:



Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on light curtains PSENopt II:



# Selection guide – PSENopt Advanced

### Hand protection, muting: Type 2 - light curtain PSEN op2H-A

#### Common features

- Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1/-2: Type 2
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL c of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 1 of EN/IEC 62061
- ▶ Function selection:
  - Manual/automatic restart
  - Muting (total/partial) via soft keys
  - Feedback loop monitoring (EDM)
  - Override function
  - Operating range reduction
- ▶ Semiconductor outputs: 2 pieces
- ▶ No dead zones
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- ▶ Connection:
  - Receiver Rx:
    - 1 x connector, M12, 12-pin;
    - 1 x connector, M12, 5-pin
  - Transmitter Tx:
  - 1 x connector, M12, 5-pin
- Dimensions: 35 x 40.8 mm
- ▶ For response times see data sheet



PSEN op2H-A-30-...

| Туре                      | Resolution |
|---------------------------|------------|
| ▶ Hand protection, muting |            |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-030/1      | 30 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-045/1      | 30 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-060/1      | 30 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-075/1      | 30 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-090/1      | 30 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-105/1      | 30 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-120/1      | 30 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-135/1      | 30 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-150/1      | 30 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-165/1      | 30 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-A-30-180/1      | 30 mm      |

# Hand protection, muting, blanking, cascading: Type 4 - light curtain PSEN op4H-A

#### Common features

- Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1/-2: Type 4
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL e of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- ▶ Function selection:
  - Manual/automatic restart
  - Muting (total/partial)
     via soft keys/software
  - Fixed/floating blanking via soft keys/software
- Cascading
- Feedback loop monitoring (EDM)
- Beam coding
- Override function
- Operating range reduction
- Programming software (online/offline) and monitoring
- ▶ Semiconductor outputs: 2 pieces
- No dead zones
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- ▶ Connection:
  - Receiver Rx:
    - 1 x connector, M12, 12-pin;
  - 1 x connector, M12, 5-pin (for muting only)
  - Transmitter Tx:
  - 1 x connector, M12, 5-pin
- Dimensions: 35 x 40.8 mm
- For response times see data sheet



PSEN op4H-A-30-...

| Туре                              | Resolution    |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| ▶ Hand protection, muting, blanki | ng, cascading |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-030/1              | 30 mm         |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-045/1              | 30 mm         |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-060/1              | 30 mm         |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-075/1              | 30 mm         |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-090/1              | 30 mm         |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-105/1              | 30 mm         |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-120/1              | 30 mm         |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-135/1              | 30 mm         |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-150/1              | 30 mm         |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-165/1              | 30 mm         |
| PSEN op4H-A-30-180/1              | 30 mm         |

| Height of protected field | Range    | Certification              | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                           |          |                            |                            |
| 300 mm                    | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 040                    |
| 450 mm                    | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 041                    |
| 600 mm                    | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 042                    |
| 750 mm                    | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 043                    |
| 900 mm                    | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 044                    |
| 1 050 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 045                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 046                    |
| 1 350 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 047                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 048                    |
| 1 650 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 049                    |
| 1 800 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 050                    |
|                           |          |                            |                            |

<sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit) <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

| Height of protected field | Range    | Certification              | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                           |          |                            |                            |
| 300 mm                    | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 020                    |
| 450 mm                    | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 021                    |
| 600 mm                    | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 022                    |
| 750 mm                    | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 023                    |
| 900 mm                    | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 024                    |
| 1 050 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 025                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 026                    |
| 1 350 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 027                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 028                    |
| 1 650 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 029                    |
| 1 800 mm                  | 0.2 20 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 030                    |
|                           |          |                            |                            |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit); pigtail cables are not supplied with the device. <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

Accessories:



Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on light curtains **PSENopt** Advanced:



# Selection guide – PSENopt Advanced

### Finger protection, muting, blanking, cascading: Type 4 – light curtain PSEN op4F-A

#### Common features

- ► Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1/-2: Type 4
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL e of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- Function selection:
  - Manual/automatic restart
  - Muting (total/partial)
     via soft keys/software
  - Fixed/floating blanking via soft keys/software
  - Cascading
- Feedback loop monitoring (EDM)
- Beam coding
- Override function
- Operating range reduction
- Programming software (online/offline) and monitoring
- ▶ Semiconductor outputs: 2 pieces
- No dead zones
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- ▶ Connection:
  - Receiver Rx:
    - 1 x connector, M12, 12-pin;
    - 1 x connector, M12,
  - 5-pin (for muting only)
  - Transmitter Tx:
    - 1 x connector, M12, 5-pin
- Dimensions: 35 x 40.8 mm
- For response times see data sheet



PSEN op4F-A-14-...

| Туре                             | Resolution      |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Finger protection, muting, blank | king, cascading |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-030/1             | 14 mm           |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-045/1             | 14 mm           |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-060/1             | 14 mm           |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-075/1             | 14 mm           |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-090/1             | 14 mm           |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-105/1             | 14 mm           |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-120/1             | 14 mm           |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-135/1             | 14 mm           |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-150/1             | 14 mm           |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-165/1             | 14 mm           |
| PSEN op4F-A-14-180/1             | 14 mm           |

Light curtains

| Height of protected field | Range   | Certification              | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                           |         |                            |                            |
| 300 mm                    | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 000                    |
| 450 mm                    | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 001                    |
| 600 mm                    | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 002                    |
| 750 mm                    | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 003                    |
| 900 mm                    | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 004                    |
| 1 050 mm                  | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 005                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 006                    |
| 1 350 mm                  | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 007                    |
| 1 500 mm                  | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 008                    |
| 1 650 mm                  | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 009                    |
| 1 800 mm                  | 0.2 7 m | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 010                    |
|                           |         |                            |                            |



Accessories:



Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on light curtains PSENopt Advanced:



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit); pigtail cables are not supplied with the device.

<sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

# Selection guide – PSENopt slim

### Hand protection: Type 2 - light curtain PSEN op2H-SL

#### Common features

- ► Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1/-2: Type 2
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL c of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 1 of EN/IEC 62061
- ▶ Function selection:
- Manual/automatic restart
- Feedback loop monitoring (EDM)
- Cascading
- No dead zones
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- ▶ Connection:
- Receiver: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
  - Transmitter: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Dimensions: 15.4 x 32.6 mm
- For response times see data sheet



PSEN op2H-SL-24-...

| Туре                  | Resolution |
|-----------------------|------------|
| PSEN op2H-SL-24-015/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-SL-24-030/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-SL-24-045/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-SL-24-060/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-SL-24-075/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-SL-24-090/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-SL-24-105/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op2H-SL-24-120/1 | 24 mm      |

### Hand protection: Type 4 - light curtain PSEN op4H-SL

#### Common features

- Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1/-2: Type 4
- ▶ For use in applications up to:
  - PL e of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- Function selection:
- Manual/automatic restart
- Feedback loop monitoring (EDM)
- Cascading
- No dead zones
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- Connection:
  - Receiver: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
  - Transmitter: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- ▶ Dimensions: 15.4 x 32.6 mm
- For response times see data sheet



PSEN op4H-SL-24-...

| Туре                  | Resolution |
|-----------------------|------------|
| PSEN op4H-SL-24-015/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op4H-SL-24-030/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op4H-SL-24-045/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op4H-SL-24-060/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op4H-SL-24-075/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op4H-SL-24-090/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op4H-SL-24-105/1 | 24 mm      |
| PSEN op4H-SL-24-120/1 | 24 mm      |

Light curtains

| Height of protected field | Range   | Certification         | Order number 1) |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                           |         |                       |                 |
| 150 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 100         |
| 300 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 101         |
| 450 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 102         |
| 600 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 103         |
| 750 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 104         |
| 900 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 105         |
| 1 050 mm                  | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 106         |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 107         |





<sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit) <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

| Height of protected field | Range   | Certification         | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 150 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 120                    |
| 300 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 121                    |
| 450 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 122                    |
| 600 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 123                    |
| 750 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 124                    |
| 900 mm                    | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 125                    |
| 1 050 mm                  | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 126                    |
| 1 200 mm                  | 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 631 127                    |

<sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit) <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set Accessories:



Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on light curtains PSENopt slim:



# Selection guide – PSENopt slim, PSENopt single-

### Finger protection: Type 4 – light curtain PSEN op4F-SL

#### Common features

- Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61508
  - EN/IEC 61496-1/-2: Type 4
- For use in applications up to:
  - PL e of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061
- ▶ Function selection:
  - Manual/automatic restart
  - Feedback loop monitoring (EDM)
  - Cascading
- No dead zones
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- ▶ Connection:
- Receiver: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
  - Transmitter: 1 x pigtail, M12, 5-pin
- Dimensions: 15.4 x 32.6 mm
- For response times see data sheet



PSEN op4F-SL-14-...

| Туре                  | Resolution |
|-----------------------|------------|
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-015/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-021/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-030/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-036/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-042/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-045/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-048/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-054/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-060/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-066/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-072/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-075/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-078/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-084/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-090/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-096/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-102/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-105/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-108/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-114/1 | 14 mm      |
| PSEN op4F-SL-14-120/1 | 14 mm      |
|                       |            |

### Single-beam safety light barriers PSEN op2S/4S

#### Common features

- ▶ PL e/SIL CL 3 in conjunction with:
- Safety relay PNOZ e7p
- Configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2:
- PNOZ m0p, PNOZ m1p, PNOZ m2p
- Programmable control system PSS: PSS DI2O T
- ▶ Supply voltage: 20 ... 30 VDC
- Design: M18
- Connection: connector, M12, 4-pin
- For response times see data sheet



PSEN op4S-1-2

| Туре          | Resolution/<br>No. of beams |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| PSEN op2S-1-1 | Access guarding (1 beam)    |
| PSEN op4S-1-1 | Access guarding (1 beam)    |
| PSEN op4S-1-2 | Access guarding (1 beam)    |

# beam safety light barriers

| Range   | Certification   | Order number <sup>1)</sup>   |
|---------|---|--|
| 0.2 6 m | TÜIV I II 2)  | 631140   |
|         | <u>'</u>  | 631141   |
|         |   | 631 142  |
|         |   | 631 143  |
| 0.2 6 m |   | 631 144  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 145  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 146  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 147  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 148  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 149  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 150  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 151  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 152  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 153  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 154  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 155  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 156  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 157  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 158  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 159  |
| 0.2 6 m | TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup>   | 631 160  |
|         | 0.2 6 m | 0.2 6 m TÜV, UL 2)  0.2 6 m TÜV, UL 2) |







<sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit) <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

| Approved in accordance with EN/IEC 61496-1/-2 | Features | Range  | Certification              | Order number <sup>1)</sup> |
|---|----------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Туре 2  | Infrared | 0 8 m  | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 630 380                    |
| Туре 4  | Infrared | 0 8 m  | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>2)</sup> | 630 381                    |
| Туре 4  | Laser    | 0 40 m | EAC, TÜV, UL²)             | 630 382                    |

<sup>1)</sup> Order number for transmitter, receiver and mounting bracket respectively (one unit) <sup>2)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

Accessories:



Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on light curtains PSENopt slim and PSENopt:



# Selection guide – Accessories PSENopt

# Accessories PSENopt II – Hand and finger protection



Adv Bracket Kit-3

| Туре                        | Features   | Quantity | Order<br>number |
|-----------------------------|--|----------|-----------------|
| PSEN opll Laserpointer      | <ul><li>Laser pointer</li><li>Certification: CE</li></ul>                      | 1        | 632014          |
| PSEN opll Bracket Kit       | Flexible bracket   | 2        | 632 015         |
| PSEN opll Adv Bracket Kit-2 | Dead-zone-free attachment with degrees of freedom in 3 axes, 4 mounting plates | 4        | 632 016         |
| PSEN opll Adv Bracket Kit-3 | Dead-zone-free attachment with degrees of freedom in 3 axes, 6 mounting plates | 6        | 632017          |
| PSEN opll Testpiece F 14 mm | Test rod for finger resolution   | 1        | 632018          |
| PSEN opll Testpiece H 30 mm | Test rod for hand resolution   | 1        | 632019          |

# Accessories PSENopt, PSENopt II - Mirror columns







| Туре                           | Features   | Protection field height to max. | Order<br>number |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| PSEN opll mirror column-060    | <ul><li>Mirror column for protection<br/>against shock, collision and vibration</li></ul>  | 60 mm                           | 632 032         |
| PSEN opll mirror column-090    | <ul> <li>Mirror column consisting of a post<br/>protector and an integrated mirror</li> <li>Can be used with light curtains</li> </ul> | 90 mm                           | 632 033         |
| PSEN opll mirror column-120    | PSENopt and PSENopt II  Optional accessories:  | 120 mm                          | 632 034         |
| PSEN opll mirror column-165    | PSENopt II adjustable base unit  | 165 mm                          | 632 035         |
| PSEN opll mirror column-195    |  | 195 mm                          | 632 036         |
| PSEN opll adjustable base unit |  | -                               | 632 037         |

# Accessories PSENopt Advanced – hand and finger protection



PSEN op Advanced Programming Adapter

| Description<br>Type                          | Features  | Quantity | Order<br>number |
|--|---|----------|-----------------|
| Mounting bracket  PSEN op cascading bracket  | Corner fixture for 2 light curtains   | 1        | 631 061         |
| Adapter PSEN op Advanced Programming Adapter | ▶ Programming adapter for<br>PSENopt Configurator ¹¹, use with<br>PSEN op Ethernet cable (see page 160) | 1        | 631 070         |

 $<sup>^{\</sup>mbox{\tiny 1)}}$  To use the software, the adapter must be ordered.

# Accessories PSENopt slim – hand and finger protection



| Туре                         | Features                           | Quantity | Order<br>number |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| PSEN op SL Bracket C         | Fastening kit PSENopt slim C-shape | 1        | 631 180         |
| PSEN op SL Bracket L         | Fastening kit PSENopt slim L-shape | 1        | 631 181         |
| PSEN op SL Bracket O         | Fastening kit PSENopt slim O-shape | 1        | 631 182         |
| PSEN op SL Testpiece F 24 mm | Test rod, diameter 24 mm           | 1        | 631 186         |

# Accessories PSENopt (1st generation) – single-beam safety light device

| Description<br>Type                 | Features                                 | Quantity | Order<br>number |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------|-----------------|
| Deviating mirror PSEN 2S/4S mirror  | Suitable for light barriers PSEN op2S/4S | 1        | 630711          |
| Mounting bracket PSEN 2S/4S bracket | Suitable for light barriers PSEN op2S/4S | 2        | 630712          |

# Safety laser scanners PSENscan

Stationary or mobile area guarding as well as access monitoring – the safety laser scanner PSENscan offers the optimum solution for two-dimensional area monitoring.





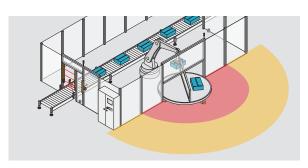
PSEN sc B 5.5

#### Simple configuration

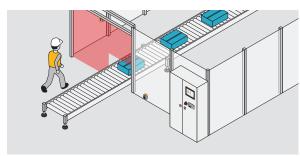
The safety laser scanner PSENscan offers two-dimensional area monitoring with an opening angle of 275 degrees and a protected field range of up to 5.5 metres. Thanks to the free configuration of warning fields and protected fields as well as adaptation to structural conditions, the scanner can be optimally integrated into the widest range of applications. The PSENscan Configurator enables fast and simple configuration.

#### Simultaneous monitoring of up to three safety zones

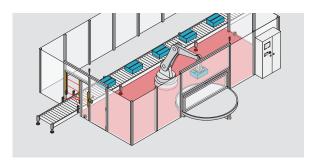
With PSENscan, up to three safety zones can be monitored simultaneously and independently of each other. Only the plant section that a person has entered is stopped. This allows the safety distances of your plant to be optimised. The result is increased plant productivity and improved plant ergonomics while ensuring optimum safety.



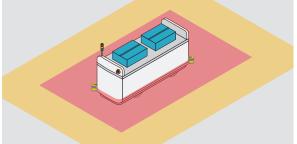
Stationary safeguarding of danger zones



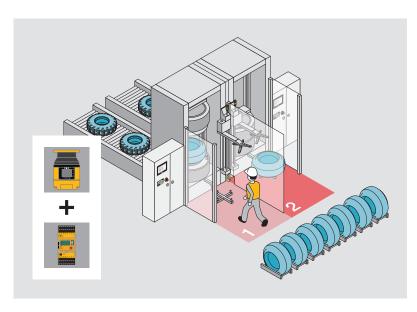
Access guarding



Encroachment from behind



Safeguarding of automated guided vehicles



| Components for your safe solution                              | Order number       |
|--|--------------------|
| Sensor: PSEN sc M 5.5 08-17                                    | 6D000019           |
| Installation assistance: PSEN sc bracket PR                    | 6D000002           |
| Evaluation device: PNOZ m B0 - Spring loaded terminals (1 set) | 772 100<br>751 008 |

The optimum solution: two-dimensional area monitoring of up to three safety zones simultaneously with safety laser scanners PSENscan and configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2.

### Productive area monitoring - including in series

Up to four safety laser scanners PSENscan can be connected in accordance with the master-slave principle. In this case the configuration is made centrally on the master scanner and is then passed to the slaves.

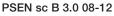
#### Your benefits at a glance

- Protected field ranges of up to 5.5 metres
- Compact housing
- Free configuration of the protected fields and warning fields, adaptation to structural conditions
- ▶ Integrated operator display
- ▶ Robust to dust
- Easy to assemble and align with the appropriate accessories
- Fast and simple configuration with the PSENscan Configurator
- Simultaneous monitoring of up to 3 separate zones
- with only one scanner
- Up to 70 switchable configurations can be set up
- Series connection of up to 4 scanners
- ► Exchangeable storage medium for transferring the configuration



Fast and simple configuration with the PSENscan Configurator.

Type code for PSENscan





Keep up-to-date on safety laser scanners PSENscan:



# Selection guide – PSENscan

### Safety laser scanners PSENscan

#### Common features

- ► Compliant and approved in accordance with:
  - EN/IEC 61496-1: Type 3
  - EN ISO 13849-1: PL d
  - IEC 61508: SIL 2
- ▶ Opening angle: 275°
- Operating range:3.0 or 5.5 m safety zone,40 m warning zone
- ▶ Reaction time: 62 ms
- ▶ Protection type IP65
- ▶ Dimensions (H x W x D) in mm: 152 x 102 x 112.5
- Additional functions for the light, master and slave versions:
  - Muting
  - EDM
  - Override
- ▶ Additional functions for the master and slave versions:
  - Restart in accordance with EN/IEC 61496-3
  - Vertical applications



PSEN sc B 5.5

| Туре                              | Resolution | Operating range safety zone |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Base version                      |            |                             |
| PSEN sc B 5.5                     | 70 mm      | 5.5 m                       |
| Light versions                    |            |                             |
| PSEN sc L 3.0 08-12               | 40, 70 mm  | 3.0 m                       |
| PSEN sc L 5.5 08-12               | 40, 70 mm  | 5.5 m                       |
| Master versions                   |            |                             |
| PSEN sc M 3.0 08-12               | 40, 70 mm  | 3.0 m                       |
| PSEN sc M 5.5 08-12               | 40, 70 mm  | 5.5 m                       |
| PSEN sc M 5.5 08-17 <sup>2)</sup> | 40, 70 mm  | 5.5 m                       |
| Slave versions                    |            |                             |
| PSEN sc S 3.0 08-12               | 40, 70 mm  | 3.0 m                       |
| PSEN sc S 5.5 08-12               | 40, 70 mm  | 5.5 m                       |

- 1) With simultaneous monitoring
- 2) Available soon

### Accessories – safety laser scanner PSENscan



PSEN sc bracket PR



PSEN sc bracket H



PSEN sc bracket F



PSEN sc bracket C

| Туре                 |
|----------------------|
| PSEN sc bracket PR   |
| PSEN sc bracket P    |
| PSEN sc bracket H    |
| PSEN sc memory 08-17 |
| PSEN sc memory 08-12 |
| PSEN sc cleaner      |
| PSEN sc cloth        |
| PSEN sc bracket F    |
| PSEN sc bracket C    |

Safety laser scanners

| Safety<br>zones 1) | Warning zones 1) | Switchable configurations | Certification | Expansions/<br>memory module              | Order<br>number |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------|
|                    |                  |                           |               |   |                 |
| 1                  | 1                | -                         | TÜV, UL       | 8-pin memory module<br>(not exchangeable) | 6D000001        |
|                    |                  |                           |               |   |                 |
| 1                  | 1                | 3                         | TÜV, UL       | 8 or 12-pin exchangeable memory module    | 6D000012        |
| 1                  | 1                | 3                         | TÜV, UL       | 8 or 12-pin exchangeable memory module    | 6D000013        |
|                    |                  |                           |               |   |                 |
| 1                  | 1                | 3                         | TÜV, UL       | 8 or 12-pin exchangeable memory module    | 6D000016        |
| 1                  | 1                | 3                         | TÜV, UL       | 8 or 12-pin exchangeable memory module    | 6D000017        |
| 2                  | 2                | 8                         | TÜV, UL       | 8 and 17-pin exchangeable memory module   | 6D000019        |
|                    |                  |                           |               |   |                 |
| 1                  | 1                | 3                         | TÜV, UL       | 8 or 12-pin exchangeable memory module    | 6D000020        |
| 1                  | 1                | 3                         | TÜV, UL       | 8 or 12-pin exchangeable memory module    | 6D000021        |







Fast and simple configuration with the PSENscan Configurator.

| Features  | Quantity | Order number |
|---|----------|--------------|
| Mounting bracket for tilt angle and roll angle adjustment | 1        | 6D000002     |
| Mounting bracket for tilt angle adjustment                | 1        | 6D000003     |
| Accessories for head protection                           | 1        | 6D000004     |
| Memory module 8 and 17-pin, M12                           | 1        | 6D000005     |
| Memory module 8 or 12-pin, M12                            | 1        | 6D000006     |
| Cleaning agent  | 1        | 6D000008     |
| Cleaning cloth  | 1        | 6D000009     |
| Mounting bracket for floor fastening                      | 1        | 6D000010     |
| Mounting head for corner fastening                        | 1        | 6D000011     |
|   |          |              |

Keep up-to-date on safety laser scanners PSENscan:



# Camera-based protection systems PSENvip

The camera-based protection systems PSENvip are mobile protection systems. They are used for safe monitoring of press brakes. When installed on the upper die, the system detects even the smallest foreign body in the protected field between transmitter and receiver. The two product types PSENvip and PSENvip 2 belong to the PSENvip camera-based protection systems.





Bending angle is recorded



PSENvip RL D Set





PSENvip R E

# PSENvip – the safe, complete solution for press retrofits

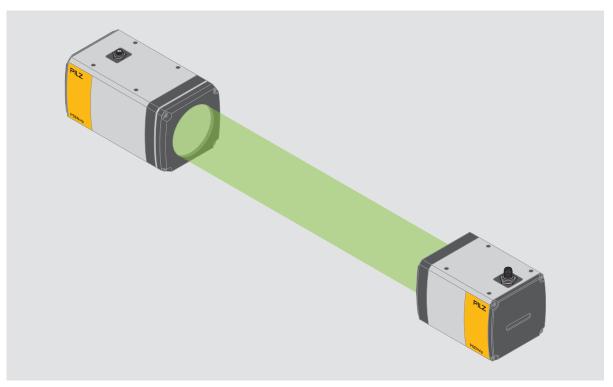
Together with the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2 or the automation system PSS 4000, you receive a safe, complete solution for press retrofits. Renewal of the CE marking is not necessary following a retrofit (see page 100).

# PSENvip 2 – the integrated solution for modern press brakes

PSENvip 2 is the second, extended generation of the camera-based protection system. In combination with the automation system PSS 4000, you receive an integrated solution for modern press brakes – with maximum productivity (see page 102).







Safe view of bending processes with the camera-based protection systems PSENvip.

### Innovative optical system for high productivity

The visible light beams are transmitted to the receiver via a telecentric lens (vision parallel). As a result, PSENvip provides high availability and therefore better productivity compared to laser-based systems. The long service life of the light source means reduced maintenance work.

### Highly robust thanks to non-sensitive technology

PSENvip are insensitive to reflections and external/diffused light, as well as vibration and temperature stratification (e.g. due to heated tools). The longer service life of the light source reduces maintenance costs. As the light does not pose a hazard for the eyes, PSENvip provides a higher level of safety than conventional systems.

#### Fast, simple initial setup and tool change

Precision adjustment during initial setup and after tool change can be made quickly and simply thanks to the innovative technology and software. This reduces setup times to a minimum.

Keep up-to-date on the camerabased protection system PSENvip:



# Camera-based protection system PSENvip – the

The camera-based protection system PSENvip provides a safe, complete solution for press retrofits. A renewal of CE certification is not necessary after a PSENvip retrofit.







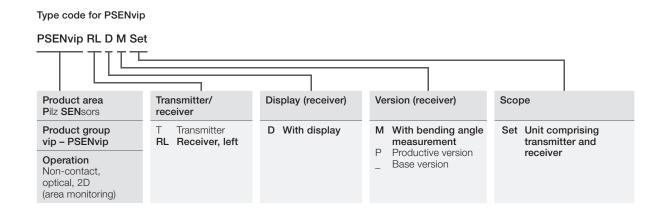
PSENvip RL D Set



PSENvip productive version in combination with the automation system PSS 4000

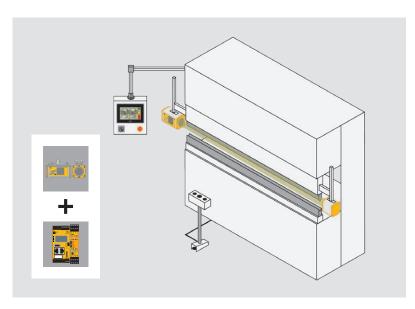
The mobile protection system PSENvip can be combined with the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2 or the automation system PSS 4000. When combined with the FAST Control Unit in the automation system PSS 4000, the productive version of PSENvip can achieve a productivity increase of up to 50 per cent during dynamic muting mode. In conjunction with descriptive diagnostic messages via the integrated LC display, it guarantees productive work practices in complete safety.

With proper installation and correct parameter setting of the PSENvip (both in the base version and the productive version with PSS 4000), no significant change has been made in terms of the Equipment and Product Safety Act. A renewal of CE certification is therefore not necessary after a PSENvip retrofit.



# Safe camera systems

# safe, complete solution for press retrofits



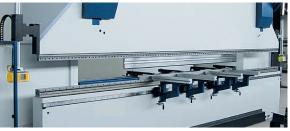
| Components for your safe solution  | Order<br>number    |
|--|--------------------|
| Sensor: PSENvip RL D Set   | 583 000            |
| Connection:  ▶ PSEN op cable, shielded, straight, M12, 4-pin, 5 m  ▶ PSEN op cable, shielded, straight, M12, 8-pin, 5 m (2x) | 630304<br>630314   |
| <ul> <li>Evaluation device: base unit PNOZ m B1</li> <li>2-pole semiconductor output module: PNOZ m EF 8DI2DOT</li> </ul>    | 772 101<br>772 144 |

Safe and effective press braking with the base version: camera-based protection system PSENvip and configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- ▶ Highest level of safety for press brakes in accordance with the most current safety standards and EN 12622
- ► Higher productivity and availability thanks to:
  - Innovative optical system
  - Tolerance to vibration, temperature stratification, reflection, external/ diffused light
- ▶ User-friendly:
  - Software-supported fine adjustment following tool change
  - User-friendly operation
     via integrated display





Cable selection:

From page 138

Keep up-to-date on the camerabased protection system PSENvip:



# Camera-based protection system PSENvip 2 – The

The camera-based protection system PSENvip 2 provides an integrated solution for modern press brakes and is used with the PSS 4000.









PSSu H PLC1 FS SN SD

#### High productivity

Characteristics of the PSENvip 2, the second, extended generation of the camera-based protection system, include simple handling and maximum productivity, combined with high machine availability. The volume of the receiver has also been reduced by around 50 per cent. PSENvip 2 consists of a transmitter, receiver and an analysis unit integrated in the PSS 4000. The result: fastest shutdown time and shortest overrun distance for the press brake tool.

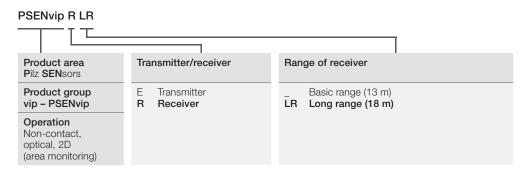
#### Simple configuration and commissioning

The PSENvip 2 does not need a device display: all of the commissioning and configuration work is carried out easily and directly via a web interface on the press brake controller. As a result, the user can make all the settings centrally in one place.

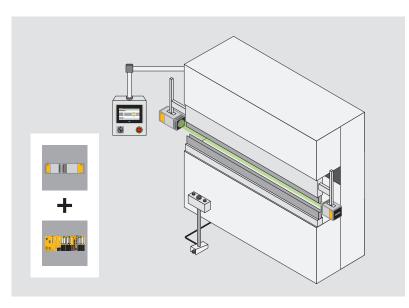
#### Safe monitoring of special purpose presses

With a range of up to 18 metres, the long-range version (LR) is ideal for monitoring tandem presses. The transmitter remains the same, only the receiver has to be swapped.





# integrated solution for modern press brakes



| Components for your safe solution  | Order number                         |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Sensor:  ▶ PSENvip R  ▶ PSENvip E  | 584 100<br>584 200                   |
| Connection:  ▶ PSEN op cable, shielded, straight, M12, 4-pin, 10 m  ▶ PSEN cable, M12-4sm MIOsm MOVE, 10 m               | 630 305<br>584 570                   |
| Evaluation device:  PSSu H PLC1 FS SN SD  PSSu K F FAU P  Connector for FAU, 4-pin  Connector for FAU, 10-pin (2 pieces) | 312070<br>312421<br>313118<br>313115 |

Safe and productive press braking: camera-based protection system PSENvip 2 and automation system PSS 4000 with productive evaluation module.

#### Your benefits at a glance

- Highest level of safety for press brakes in accordance with the most current safety standards and EN 12622
- Maximum productivity and high machine availability:
  - Innovative optics
  - Cabling work reduced to a minimum
  - Ensuring the shortest shutdown time and the shortest overrun distance due to the Fast Analysis Unit
  - Tolerance to vibration, temperature stratification, reflection, external/ diffused light
- ▶ Simple handling thanks to
  - Flexible mounting on the right or left of the press brake
  - Settings performed centrally on the web interface on the press brake controller
  - Suitable for tandem presses thanks to detection zone of up to 18 m
  - Hot-plug capability

Cable selection:



Keep up-to-date on the camera-based protection system PSENvip 2:



Control system
PSSuniversal PLC:







# Selection guide – PSENvip and PSENvip 2

#### Camera-based protection system PSENvip

#### Common features

- Detection zone:
  - Length: 0.1 ... 10 m
  - Height: max. 20 mm
  - Width: 42 mm
- ▶ Reaction time: 4 ms
- Compliant and approved in accordance with EN 12622
- For use in applications up to
  - Type 4 in accordance with EN/IEC 61496-1/-2
  - PL e of EN ISO 13849-1
  - SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 61508

#### Features of bending angle measurement

- Distance between workpiece (plate) and receiver: max. 1.5 m
- ▶ Sheet thickness: 2 ... 4 mm
- ▶ Bending angle: 50 ... 160°
- ▶ Temperature range (environment): +10 ... +40 °C





PSENvip RL D Set

### Type

PSENvip RL D Set

PSENvip RL D

PSENvip RL D M Set

PSENvip RL D M

PSENvip RL D P Set

PSENvip RL D P

PSENvip T

# Camera-based protection system PSENvip 2

### Common features

- Detection zone:
  - Length: 0.1 ... 18 m
  - Height: max. 20 mm
  - Width: 44 mm
- ▶ Reaction time: 4.65 ms (Sensor + FAU)
- ▶ Compliant and approved in accordance with EN 12622
- For use in applications up to
  - Type 4 in accordance with EN/IEC 61496-1/-2
  - PL e of EN ISO 13849-1
- SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 61508



PSENvip R



PSENvip E

Туре

PSENvip R

PSENvip R LR

PSENvip E

### Analysis unit for camera-based protection system PSENvip 2

#### Common features

- ▶ Compact module with failsafe
- ▶ 4 digital inputs
- Outputs:
  - 2 digital outputs, 1-pole, 2 A
  - 2 digital outputs, 2-pole, 2 A



PSSu K F FAU P

Туре

PSSu K F FAU B

PSSu K F FAU P

Safe camera systems

| Design                                     | Transmitter | Receiver | Display  | Certification              | Order<br>number           |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Base version set                           | <b>*</b>    | <b>*</b> | +        | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>1)</sup> | 583 000 <sup>2)</sup>     |
| Base version                               |             | •        | <b>*</b> | EAC, TÜV, UL               | 583 600                   |
| Version with bending angle measurement set | <b>*</b>    | •        | <b>*</b> | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>1)</sup> | 583 002 2)                |
| Version with bending angle measurement     |             | •        | <b>*</b> | EAC, TÜV, UL               | 583610                    |
| Productive version set                     | <b>*</b>    | •        | <b>*</b> | EAC, TÜV, UL <sup>1)</sup> | 583 007 <sup>2), 3)</sup> |
| Productive version                         |             | <b>*</b> | +        | EAC, TÜV, UL               | 583 601 <sup>3)</sup>     |
| Transmitter                                | <b>*</b>    |          |          | EAC, TÜV, UL               | 583 900                   |
|  |             |          |          |                            |                           |







<sup>1)</sup> UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set <sup>2)</sup> PSENvip (sets) include: transmitter, receiver, adjustment plates, adjustment templates with magnet and a test piece. <sup>3)</sup> Can be used in combination with the control system PSSuniversal PLC, PSSu K F FCU Fast Control Unit and 2 counter modules PSSu E F ABS SSI

| Features              | Range | Certification | Order<br>number       |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|
| PSENvip 2 receiver    | 13 m  | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 584 100 <sup>4)</sup> |
| PSENvip 2 receiver    | 18 m  | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 584 101               |
| PSENvip 2 transmitter | -     | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 584 200 4)            |

 $^{ ext{\tiny 4}}$  Can be used in combination with the control system PSSuniversal PLC and the Fast Analysis Unit

| Features                               | Certification | Order<br>number |
|--|---------------|-----------------|
| Fast Analysis Unit, base version       | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 312 420         |
| Fast Analysis Unit, productive version | TÜV, UL       | 312421          |

Keep up-to-date on the camera-based protection systems PSENvip and PSENvip 2:



# Selection guide – Accessories PSENvip and PSEN

### Accessories – camera-based protection systems PSENvip and PSENvip 2



PSENvip MS



PSENvip AT mag



PSENvip TP



PSENvip AP 2



PSENvip AT spring mount

Description Type

Adapter plates
PSENvip MB

Retaining arms
PSENvip MS

Adjustment plates

PSENvip AP

PSENvip AS2 R

PSENvip AS2 E

Adjustment templates

PSENvip AT mag

PSENvip AT mech

Test piece PSENvip TP

Mounting plates PSENvip AS 2

Adjustment plates PSENvip AP 2

Adjustment templates
PSENvip AT spring mount

# vip 2

| Features   | Quantity | Order number          |
|--|----------|-----------------------|
| To mount the PSENvip AP/PSENvip AP 2 on to any bracket, with slot                              | 2        | 583 205               |
| Retaining arms (set) for mounting PSENvip and PSENvip 2  | 2        | 583 206               |
| For PSENvip, transmitter and receiver  | 2        | 583 202 <sup>1)</sup> |
| For PSENvip 2 receiver   | 1        | 583 215               |
| For PSENvip 2 transmitter  | 1        | 583216                |
| With magnet to align PSENvip and PSENvip 2 on a first-time installation                        | 2        | 583 203 <sup>1)</sup> |
| For mechanical mounting in the tool holder for the first installation of PSENvip and PSENvip 2 | 2        | 583 204               |
| For regular function test, finger protection with PSENvip and PSENvip 2                        | 1        | 583 200 <sup>1)</sup> |
| For PSENvip 2 transmitter and receiver   | 2        | 583210                |
| For PSENvip 2 transmitter and receiver   | 2        | 583211                |
| To align PSENvip and PSENvip 2 on a first-time installation                                    | 2        | 583 207               |

1) Included with the PSENvip (Set)

Keep up-to-date on the camera-based protection systems PSENvip and PSENvip 2:



# Collision measurement set PRMS for standard-compliant human-robot collaboration (HRC)







Collision measurement set for recording force and pressure.

# There is no such thing as a safe robot – but there are safe robot applications!

The Pilz Robot Measuring System PRMS is used in the context of validating human-robot collaboration (HRC) and serves to **measure force and pressure.** According to **ISO/TS 15066**, limit values in a possible collision must be taken into consideration in an HRC application without safety fences. If the application remains within these limits during contact between human and robot, it conforms to the standard. The relevant measurements are therefore required in every HRC application.

Comprehensive and **practical training** provides you with the necessary expertise for routine handling of the collision measurement set and the measurements. We offer two alternatives for PRMS: **purchase** or **rent** the measurement set to suit your needs.

The collision measurement set PRMS helps you achieve a safe robot application.





# Collision measurement set

# High-performance, standard-compliant HRC

With the HRC collision measurement set, you can measure the force and pressure in accordance with the normative requirements from ISO/TS 15066. And ensure safe, high-performance HRC.

### Force measurement

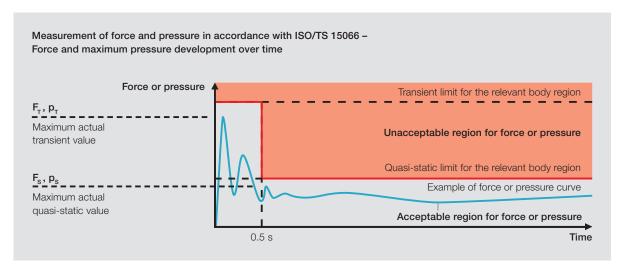
The collision measurement set measures the forces exerted on the human body. The nine different springs have different spring force constants and are used in force measurement to simulate the individual body regions.

### Pressure measurement

Pressure indicating films are used to measure the local pressure and compare it with the limit values specified from the standard. The three compression elements within the set simulate the respective body area and are placed under the pressure indicating films during the measurement.

### Evaluation

A convenient software tool is available for validating and digitising force and pressure measurements, and for generating test reports.



Keep up-to-date on the collision measurement set PRMS:



# Collision measurement set

# Practical product training and after-sales package





The collision measurement set includes one day of practical product training, with an introduction to the normative conditions for HRC and comprehensive training on the measuring procedure and components. Participants gain the necessary practical experience in handling the components and also benefit from our knowledge gathered from over 3 000 HRC measurements.

A sophisticated after-sales package is also available, containing software updates in addition to the regular calibration. So the most current version of PRMS is always available to you.

## Your benefits at a glance

- ▶ One day of practical product training
- ▶ Purchase or rent to suit your individual needs
- Standard-compliant measurement of force and pressure
- Standardised measurement method
- Realistic evaluation of workstations
- Precise validation and practical application
- Cutting-edge product through regular calibration and updates
- ▶ High product availability and full functionality due to a sophisticated after-sales and customer support package
- Easy to use thanks to convenient measuring elements
- Software with protocol tools for straightforward evaluation, visualisation and documentation
- Long service life due to robust workmanship and high quality components
- Flexible adjustment to the most varied measurement tasks, e.g. through easily exchangeable springs





# Selection guide –Collision measurement set PRMS

### Collision measurement set Type Features Order number 9A000012 ▶ PRMS set (purchase) PRMS set PRMS set (rent) 9A000018 ▶ Dimensions (H x W x D) in mm: 120.3 x 120 x 120 Diameter of sensing face on cover: 50 mm Force measurement accuracy: 1 % of the maximum value (+/-5 N) ▶ Force measurement range: 0 to 500 N PRMS Set ▶ Operating temperature: 0°C to 40°C ▶ Service life: > 10<sup>6</sup> measurements Integrated electronics for measurement processing ▶ USB interface for connection to a PC Contents of the collision measurement set: ▶ Force measurement device Springs ▶ Pressure indicating films ► Compression elements Scanner for evaluation of pressure indicating films After-sales package (calibration, and software updates) Software tool and 1-day product training

The collision measurement set comes in a handy case for ease of transport.

Keep up-to-date on the collision measurement set PRMS:



# Control and signal devices

Selection of the correct control and signal devices is a key factor for the safety of human and machine. Pilz control and signal devices are therefore of use in all places that could pose dangerous situations for your staff. They may be used during the commissioning of your system and during regular operation, maintenance or service. We can provide E-STOP pushbuttons, hand-operated control devices, enabling switches and operating mode selection and access permission systems. Our products enable short reaction times and are therefore a safe component for your application!

| E-STOP pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active | 114 |
|---|-----|
| Pushbutton unit PITgatebox                      | 126 |
| Operating mode selection and                    |     |
| access permission system PITmode                | 130 |
| Manually operated control device PITjog         | 134 |
| Enabling switch PITenable                       | 136 |





# ► E-STOP pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active

In accordance with the Machinery Directive, plant and machinery must be fitted with emergency stop equipment so that a hazard can be averted or reduced in the case of an emergency. That's why you should use the standard-compliant emergency stop pushbutton PITestop to shut down your system in a hazardous situation.



PITestop

PITestop active

# Enhanced protection from the safety professionals

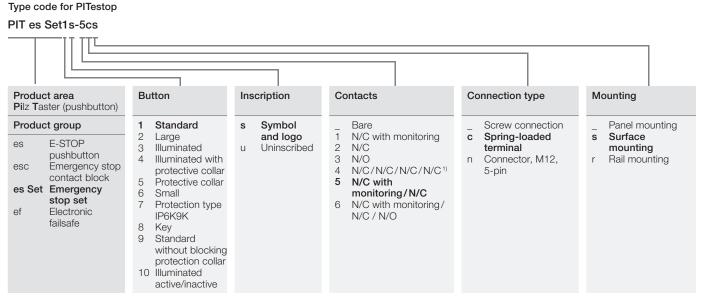
In a dangerous situation, emergency stop control devices are operated manually, triggering a signal to halt a potentially hazardous movement. With the emergency stop pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active, Pilz offers you a comprehensive range of control devices for a variety of application scenarios.

### Safe all over the world

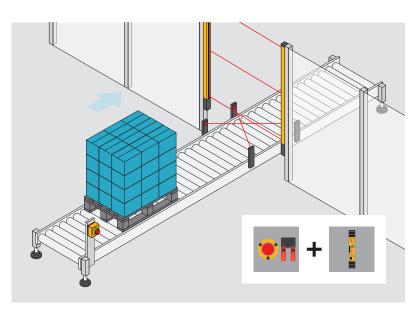
Various standards and regulations are to be observed when using emergency stop pushbuttons. Compliance with several IEC and ISO standards is also relevant here in addition to the performance level and safety level of the devices. The standards EN/IEC 60947-5-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-5, EN ISO 13850 and IEC 60204 must be observed. PITestop command buttons can be used for applications up to SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 and PL e of EN ISO 13849-1 and also satisfy the requirements of UL and CE.

### Contact block with monitoring

Pilz offers contact blocks with monitoring. "Self monitoring" is a N/O contact connected in series, which breaks the circuit in the event of a fault. This additional function provides a fast, safe solution for panel mount applications, at no extra cost.



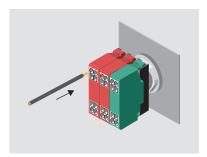
1) Used for parallel operation of two machines

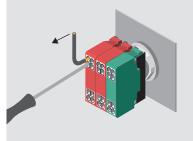


The optimum solution: emergency stop pushbutton PIT es Set1s-5c and safety relay PNOZ s3.

# Push-in technology

Spring-loaded terminals (push-in technology) make PITestop easy to install and robust against vibration.





Reduce installation expense with quick-connect technology (push-in technology).

# Your benefits at a glance

- Standard-compliant
  mushroom-type pushbutton
  for emergency stop
- A variety of emergency stop pushbuttons provide the highest level of safety in every situation: illuminated, with key, for hygiene environments (IP6K9K)
- Fast, easy assembly through panel and surface mount version as well as push-in technology
- Contact blocks and pushbuttons can be individually combined thanks to the modular structure
- Emergency stop symbol removes the need for additional labelling in the operator's language
- ▶ Enhanced operational safety thanks to the contact block with monitoring (panel mount version)

| You can assemble modular emergency stop pushbuttons PITestop – example: |  |           |          |            |  |  |  |
|---|--|-----------|----------|------------|--|--|--|
|   | PIT pushbutton Contact block Contact block Optional: Surface bracket mount housing |           |          |            |  |  |  |
|   |  |           |          |            |  |  |  |
| Туре  | PIT es1s   | PIT MHR 3 | PIT esc1 | PIT es box |  |  |  |
| Order number  | 400 131  | 400 330   | 400315   | 400 200    |  |  |  |

Keep up-to-date on emergency stop pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active:



# ► Electrically activated E-STOP pushbutton PITestop

The PITestop active control devices are the new generation of electrically activated E-STOP pushbuttons. The revision of the standards EN ISO 13850 and IEC 60204 enables this innovation in the emergency stop device sector.



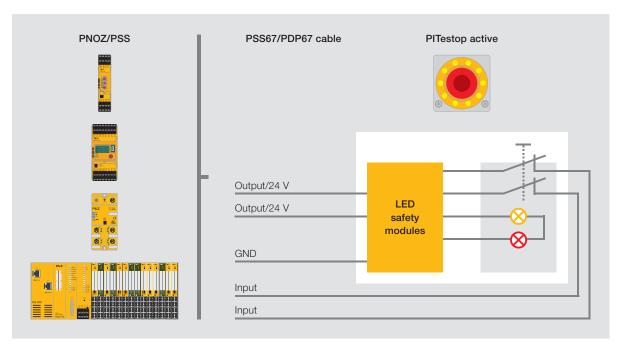




PIT es Set10u-5ns (inactive)

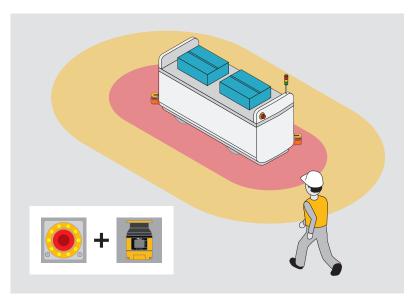
The E-STOP pushbuttons PITestop active conform to the standards and offer the following innovations: they indicate by LED illumination when they are active. When inactive, however, they are not lit and therefore not identifiable as E-STOPs. So they are the perfect solution, in particular for modular plant and machinery in which plant modules can be removed or added. Inactive machine sections can be switched off to save time and energy – without the need to cover the

inactive E-STOP pushbuttons. In order to guarantee the easiest and most flexible mounting, both a panel mount version as well as a surface mount version are available to you. Our new range of control devices PITestop active supports you with an innovative and flexible solution – and provides customised emergency stop pushbuttons for the smart factory!



Application scenario - PITestop active.

# active



The optimum solution: E-STOP pushbutton PITestop active and safety laser scanner PSENscan.







### Your benefits at a glance

- Standard-compliant E-STOP pushbuttons in accordance with the Machinery Directive
- ▶ E-STOP conforming to EN ISO 13850 and IEC 60204
- ▶ Electrically activated
- Indicates its status (active/inactive) through illumination
- ▶ No longer necessary to cover over inactive E-STOP pushbuttons
- Integrated solution to signal that the E-STOP pushbutton has been operated, by flashing
- Saving cost and time by switching off inactive machine parts
- Easier for user to handle, because active machine sections and operator devices are identified
- Simple, flexible installation thanks to panel and surface mount versions
- Increased flexibility as the operating mode on interlinked machines can be changed faster

Keep up-to-date on E-STOP pushbuttons PITestop active:



# Selection guide – PITestop and PITestop active

Sets for panel mounting – E-STOP pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active

The choice is yours: pre-assembled sets or modular compilation.



PIT es Set1s-5



PIT es Set3s-5c

| bushbuttons Priestop an | id Priestop active  |
|-------------------------|---|
| Туре                    | Components  |
| PIT es Set1s-1          | PIT es1s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1                                |
| PIT es Set1s-1c         | PIT es1s, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1c                        |
| PIT es Set1s-5          | PIT es1s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2                      |
| PIT es Set1s-5c         | PIT es1s, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1c, PIT esc2c             |
| PIT es Set1s-6          | PIT es1s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2, PIT esc3            |
| PIT es Set1s-6c         | PIT es1s, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1c, PIT esc2c, PIT esc3c  |
| PIT es Set2s-5          | PIT es2s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2                      |
| PIT es Set2s-5c         | PIT es2s, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1c, PIT esc2c             |
| PIT es Set3s-5          | PIT es3s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2                      |
| PIT es Set3s-5c         | PIT es3s, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1c, PIT esc2c             |
| PIT es Set5s-5          | PIT es5s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2                      |
| PIT es Set5s-5c         | PIT es5s, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1c, PIT esc2c             |
| PIT es Set6.1           | PIT es6.10, PIT esb6.10, without monitoring                 |
| PIT es Set7u-5          | PIT es7u, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2                      |
| PIT es Set7u-5c         | PIT es7u, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1c, PIT esc2c             |
| PIT es Set8s-5          | PIT es8s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2                      |
| PIT es Set8s-5c         | PIT es8s, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1c, PIT esc2c             |
| PIT es Set9u-5          | PIT es9u, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2                      |
| PIT es Set9u-5c         | PIT es9u, PIT es holder 3c, PIT esc1c, PIT esc2c            |
| PIT es Set9u-7          | PIT es9u, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2                      |
| PIT es Set10u-5c        | PIT es10u, PIT es holder 3c, PIT esc1, PIT esc2, PIT ef LED |
|                         |   |

| You can assemble modular emergency stop pushbuttons PITestop – example: |  |  |          |            |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|----------|------------|--|--|--|
|   | PIT pushbutton   | PIT pushbutton Contact block Contact block Optional bracket mount he |          |            |  |  |  |
|   | A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH |  |          |            |  |  |  |
| Туре  | PIT es1s   | PIT MHR 3  | PIT esc1 | PIT es box |  |  |  |
| Order number  | 400 131  | 400330   | 400315   | 400 200    |  |  |  |

| Contacts | Inscribed with stop symbol a | • .      | Can be combined with surface mount housing | Certification         | Order number      | er                     |
|----------|------------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|          | With                         | Without  |  |                       | Screw<br>terminal | Spring-loaded terminal |
| 7        | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 430           | -                      |
| 7        | *                            |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | -                 | 400 431                |
| 7 7      | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 432           | -                      |
| 7 7      | *                            |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | -                 | 400 433                |
| 7 7 1    | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 445           | -                      |
| 7 7 1    | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | -                 | 400 446                |
| 7 7      | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 434           | -                      |
| 7 7      | •                            |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | -                 | 400 435                |
| 7 7      | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 436           | -                      |
| 7 7      | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | -                 | 400 437                |
| 7 7      | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 438           | -                      |
| 7 7      | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | -                 | 400 439                |
| 7 7      |                              | *        |  | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 620           | -                      |
| 7 7      |                              | *        | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 441           | -                      |
| 7 7      |                              | *        | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | -                 | 400 442                |
| 7 7      | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 443           | -                      |
| 7 7      | <b>*</b>                     |          | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | -                 | 400 444                |
| 7 7      |                              | *        | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 458           | -                      |
| 7 7      |                              | *        | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | -                 | 400 459                |
| 7 7 7    |                              | +        | <b>*</b>                                   | EAC 1), TÜV 1), UL 1) | 400 457           | -                      |
| 7 7      |                              | <b>*</b> | <b>*</b>                                   | DGUV                  | -                 | 400 460                |









N/C, positive-opening

N/O, signal contact

 $^{\scriptsize 1)}$  EAC, TÜV and UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

Keep up-to-date on emergency stop pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active:



# Selection guide – PITestop and PITestop active

Sets for surface mounting – E-STOP pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active

is yours: pre-assembled sets or modular compilation.



PIT es Set1s-5s



PIT es Set6u-5nr

| Туре                   | Components  |
|------------------------|---|
| PIT es Set1s-5s        | PIT es1s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2, PIT es box                          |
| PIT es Set1s-5cs       | PIT es1s, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1c, PIT esc2c, PIT es box                 |
| PIT es Set1s-5ns       | PIT es1s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2, PIT es box                          |
| PIT es Set1s-6s        | PIT es1s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2, PIT esc3, PIT es box                |
| PIT es Set3s-5s        | PIT es3s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2, PIT es box                          |
| PIT es Set3s-5ns       | PIT es3s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2, PIT es box                          |
| PIT es Set5s-5s        | PIT es5s, PIT MHR3, PIT esc1, PIT esc2, PIT es box                          |
| PIT es Set6u-5cr       | Emergency stop, narrow surface mount housing for rail assembly              |
| PIT es Set6u-5nr       | Emergency stop, narrow surface mount housing for rail assembly              |
| PIT es Set10u-5ns      | PIT es10u, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1, PIT esc2, PIT ef LED, PIT es box flex |
| PIT es Set10u-5ns AIDA | PIT es10u, PIT es holder3c, PIT esc1, PIT esc2, PIT ef LED, PIT es box flex |

| Contacts   | Inscribed with stop symbol a |         | Certification    | Order number      |                        |                      |
|------------|------------------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|            | With                         | Without |                  | Screw<br>terminal | Spring-loaded terminal | 5-pin M12 connection |
| 7 7        | <b>*</b>                     |         | UL <sup>1)</sup> | 400 447           | -                      | -                    |
| 7 7        | <b>*</b>                     |         | UL <sup>1)</sup> | -                 | 400 448                | -                    |
| 7 7        | <b>*</b>                     |         | UL 1)            | -                 | -                      | 400 453              |
| 7 7 1      | <b>*</b>                     |         | UL <sup>1)</sup> | 400 452           | -                      | -                    |
| 7 7        | <b>*</b>                     |         | UL <sup>1)</sup> | 400 449           | -                      | -                    |
| 7 7        | <b>*</b>                     |         | UL <sup>1)</sup> | -                 | -                      | 400 454              |
| 7 7        | <b>*</b>                     |         | UL 1)            | 400 450           | -                      | -                    |
| 7 7        |                              | *       | UL <sup>1)</sup> | -                 | 400 451                | -                    |
| 7 7        |                              | *       | UL <sup>1)</sup> | -                 | -                      | 400 455              |
| 7 7        |                              | *       | -                | -                 | -                      | 400 461              |
| <b>ナ</b> ナ |                              | *       | -                | -                 | -                      | 400 462              |



N/C, positive-opening

N/O, signal contact

 $^{\mbox{\tiny 1)}}$  UL certification applies only to individual components contained within the set

Keep up-to-date on emergency stop pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active:



# ► Technical details – PITestop and PITestop active

# E-STOP pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active

### Common features

- ▶ Application range: EN/IEC 60947-5-1 and EN/IEC 60947-5-5
- Protection type: IP65; PIT es7u: IP6K9K
- Mounting hole: 22.3 mm
- ▶ 127500 operations
- ▶ Connection options: connection to contact blocks of type PIT esc
- Dimensions: see dimensioned drawings
- ▶ Pushbutton colour: red
- ▶ Twist to release: clockwise or anticlockwise; PIT es8s and PIT es8u: clockwise only



PIT es1s



PIT es3s



PIT es5s



PIT es6.10



PIT es8s



PIT es10u

Туре

PIT es1s PIT es1u

PIT es2s PIT es2u

PIT es3s

PIT es3s-c PIT es3u

PIT es3u-c

PIT es4s

PIT es4u

PIT es5s

PIT es5u

PIT es6.10

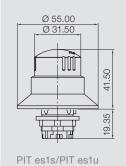
PIT es7u

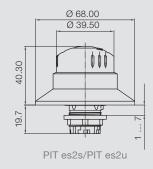
PIT es8s

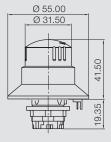
PIT es8u PIT es9u

PIT es10u

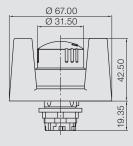
# Dimensions (mm)

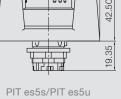














PIT es6.10

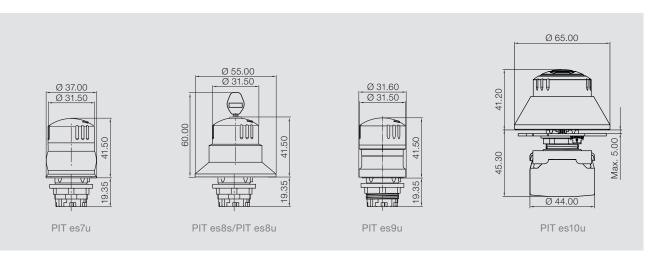
| Pushbutton   | Certification | Order number     | Order number          |  |
|--|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
|  |               | Inscribed with e | emergency stop symbol |  |
|  |               | With             | Without               |  |
| Standard   | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400 131          | -                     |  |
| Standard   | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -                | 400 531               |  |
| Large  | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400 132          | -                     |  |
| Large  | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -                | 400 532               |  |
| Illuminated, incl. contact block (screw terminal)                        | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400 133          | -                     |  |
| Illuminated, incl. contact block (spring-loaded terminal)                | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400 143          | -                     |  |
| Illuminated, incl. contact block (screw terminal)                        | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -                | 400 533               |  |
| Illuminated, incl. contact block (spring-loaded terminal)                | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -                | 400 543               |  |
| Illuminated with protective collar, incl. contact block (screw terminal) | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400 134          | -                     |  |
| Illuminated with protective collar, incl. contact block (screw terminal) | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -                | 400 534               |  |
| With protective collar   | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400 135          | -                     |  |
| With protective collar   | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -                | 400 535               |  |
| Small  | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -                | 400 610               |  |
| Protection type IP6K9K   | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -                | 400 537               |  |
| Key  | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400 138          | -                     |  |
| Key  | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -                | 400 538               |  |
| Standard without blocking protection collar                              | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -                | 400 539               |  |
| Illuminated, active/inactive   | DGUV          | -                | 400 540               |  |











Keep up-to-date on emergency stop pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active:



# ► Technical details – PITestop and PITestop active

# Contact blocks for panel and surface mounting - E-STOP pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active















### Common features

- ▶ Application range: SIL CL 1, 2 or 3 of EN/IEC 62061, PL c, d or e of EN ISO 13849-1, EN/IEC 60947-5-1
- ▶ Rated operating voltage U<sub>e</sub>: 250 VAC (3 A), 24 VDC (2 A)
- ▶ Connection: screw connections 2 x 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, finger-proof in accordance with VBG 4
- ▶ Contact material: hard silver Ag/Ni
- Min. current:
  - 1 mA (screw terminals)
- 5 mA (spring-loaded terminals)
- Min. voltage: 5 V
- ▶ Mounting type: panel mounting
- ▶ Mounting depth:
- Screw terminals: 59 mm
- Spring-loaded terminals: 52 mm







PIT esc3



PIT esb6.10

| Туре        |
|-------------|
| PIT esc1    |
| PIT esc2    |
| PIT esc3    |
| PIT esc4    |
| PIT esc1c   |
| PIT esc2c   |
| PIT esc3c   |
| PIT esb6.10 |
| PIT ef LED  |

# Accessories - E-STOP pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active



PIT es box



PIT es backplate symbol







PIT es holder3c

| Method  |
|---|
| Surface mount housing for use in combination with PITestop pushbuttons and contact blocks |
| Contact block bracket for   |
| screw connections   |
| Contact block bracket for spring-loaded connections                                       |
| Backplate with 3 emergency stop symbols   |
| Backplate with emergency<br>stop text in 3 languages:<br>English, French, German          |
|   |

Keep up-to-date on emergency stop pushbuttons PITestop and PITestop active:



Online information at www.pilz.com

# PIT connected to safe control technology (examples)



PSEN ix1



PNOZ s3

| Туре     | Method   |
|----------|--|
| PSEN ix1 | Multiple interface for PIT es Set1s-5 (400 432), for example   |
| PNOZ s3  | Safety relay PNOZsigma,<br>e.g. for monitoring emergency<br>stop pushbutton PIT es Set 3s-5<br>(400 436) |

| Method  | Contacts | Certification | Order number   |                        |
|---|----------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|
|   |          |               | Screw terminal | Spring-loaded terminal |
| Contact block with monitoring                         | 7        | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400315         | -                      |
| Contact block   | 7        | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400320         | -                      |
| Contact block   | 4        | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400310         | -                      |
| 4 contact blocks for operation of 2 parallel machines | 7 7 7 7  | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400324         | -                      |
| Contact block with monitoring                         | 7        | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -              | 400316                 |
| Contact block   | 7        | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -              | 400321                 |
| Contact block   | 4        | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -              | 400311                 |
| Contact block   | 7 7      | EAC, TÜV, UL  | -              | 400360                 |
| LED safety module                                     | 7 7      | DGUV          | -              | 400342                 |
|   |          |               |                |                        |

N/C, positive-opening

N/O, signal contact

| Features  | Certification | Order number |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Protection type: IP65, protection class: II, 2 perforated openings for the stuffing box connection, cable entry ISO 20 mm (PG 13.5), dimensions (H $\times$ W $\times$ D) in mm: 61.5 $\times$ 72 $\times$ 72, also available as a pre-assembled set (see page 120) | UL            | 400 200      |
| 3 slots   | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400 330      |
| 5 slots, max. 3 contact blocks 1) may be fitted to ensure protection against defeat   | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400340       |
| 3 slots   | EAC, TÜV, UL  | 400331       |
| Suitable for all pushbuttons except PIT es2 and PIT es5 – not suitable for the PIT es box and the narrow, surface mount housing   | -             | 400 334      |
| Suitable for all pushbuttons except PIT es2 and PIT es5 – not suitable for the PIT es box and the narrow, surface mount housing   | -             | 400 335      |

1) except PIT es4: 4 contact blocks

| Features   |   | Certification                 | Order number |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------|
| <ul> <li>Connection of several emergency stop pushbuttons or safety switches to PNOZ safety relays</li> <li>Max. 13 PSEN ix1 can be connected in series</li> <li>Connection of max. 50 emergency stop pushbuttons</li> <li>Volt-free signal outputs to evaluate the switch status</li> <li>Connection via spring-loaded terminals</li> </ul> |   | UL                            | 535 120      |
| <ul> <li>2 instantaneous safety contacts</li> <li>1 semiconductor output</li> <li>Up to PL e/SIL CL 3</li> <li>Single- and dual-channel wiring</li> <li>Detection of shorts across contacts</li> <li>Monitored/manual/automatic start</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Start-up testing</li> <li>Supply voltage 24 VDC</li> <li>Outputs: voltage/current/rating DC1: 24 V/6 A/150 W</li> <li>Dimensions (H x W x D) in mm: 98 x 17.5 x 120</li> </ul> | CE, CCC,<br>KOSHA,<br>TÜV, UL | 751 103      |

# Pushbutton unit PITgatebox – Easy operation of

The robust control unit with various combinations of pushbuttons, key switches and E-STOP pushbuttons gives you maximum flexibility for individual application in your safety gate system.



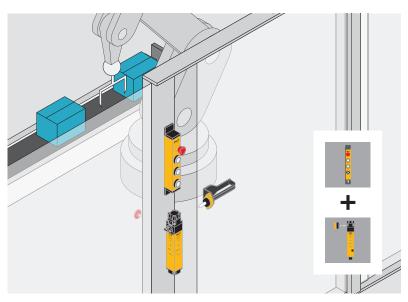
# Simple operating function meets premium quality and design

With the pushbutton unit PITgatebox you can easily and flexibly control safety gate switches and systems. Commands such as activate, stop or reset your plant or machinery can be controlled. Thanks to the slimline design, the robust control unit can be

installed quickly and easily on standard profile systems. Each preconfigured version with various combinations of pushbuttons, key switches and E-STOP pushbuttons gives you maximum flexibility for your individual application.

| Selection guide - P | Selection guide – Pushbutton unit PITgatebox |                                  |  |                                 |  |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Туре                | PIT gb LLLE                                  | PIT gb CLLE y                    | PIT gb BLLE y                                | PIT gb KLLE y                   |  |
| E-STOP pushbutton   | 2 N/C contacts                               | 2 N/C contacts/<br>1 N/O contact | 2 N/C contacts/<br>1 N/O contact             | 2 N/C contacts                  |  |
| Position 1          | Illuminated pushbutton (1 N/O)               | Illuminated pushbutton (1 N/O)   | Illuminated pushbutton (1 N/O)               | Illuminated pushbutton (1 N/O)  |  |
| Position 2          | Illuminated pushbutton (1 N/O)               | Illuminated pushbutton (1 N/O)   | Illuminated pushbutton (1 N/O)               | Illuminated pushbutton (1 N/O)  |  |
| Position 3          | Illuminated pushbutton (1 N/O)               | Cover                            | Key-operated pushbutton (1 N/C; 2 positions) | Key switch (2 N/C; 3 positions) |  |
| Order number        | G1000001                                     | G1000002                         | G1000003                                     | G1000004                        |  |

# your safety gate system



PITgatebox with PSENmlock, escape release and handle in modular safety gate system.

# PITgatebox in modular safety gate system

The pushbutton unit PITgatebox can be ideally combined with the safety gate systems PSENslock and PSENmlock. Thanks to the numerous potential combinations, together with the pushbutton unit PITgatebox you receive a one-stop modular safety gate solution tailored to your individual needs. The modular safety gate system products are ideal for use with safe control technology from Pilz.

### Your benefits at a glance

- Simple operating function meets premium quality and design
- High quality die cast zinc metal IP65 housing is highly robust to shock, vibration and collision
- ➤ Slimline housing for space-saving installation on standard aluminium profile systems
- Fast, simple installation, no wiring thanks to
   M12 12-pin connection and rotatable end caps
- Cost savings due to reduced wiring work
- ▶ Flexible installation thanks to integrated rotatable mounting bracket
- Easy to exchange the control elements thanks to compatible spare parts





# Selection guide – Pushbutton unit PITgatebox

# Selection guide - Pushbutton unit PITgatebox

### Common features

- ▶ M12, 12-pin connection
- ▶ Robust zinc die cast housing
- ▶ Protection type: IP65
- ▶ Slimline design: 40 mm profile
- ▶ Rotatable end caps (- 90°, + 90°,+ 180°)
- ▶ Supply voltage: 24 VDC
- ▶ Ambient temperature: -20 ... 60 °C





Type PIT gb LLLE PIT gb CLLE y PIT gb BLLE y PIT gb KLLE y

# Accessories - Pushbutton unit PITgatebox







push button



PIT gb







color covers

| Туре                     |
|--------------------------|
| PIT gb es1               |
| PIT gb push button       |
| PIT gb key button        |
| PIT gb key switch        |
| PIT gb color covers      |
| PIT gb blind cover       |
| PIT gb es2               |
| PIT gb fixing spanner    |
| PIT gb color cover wh s1 |
| PIT gb color cover wh s2 |
| PIT gb color cover wh s3 |
| PIT gb color cover wh s4 |
| PIT gb color cover bl s5 |
| PIT gb color cover bl s6 |
| PIT gb color cover bl s4 |

| Technical features   | Certification | Order<br>number |
|--|---------------|-----------------|
| Box with emergency stop (2 N/C) and 3 illuminated pushbuttons  | CE, UL        | G1000001        |
| Box with emergency stop (2 N/C / 1 N/O) and 2 illuminated pushbuttons  | CE, UL        | G1000002        |
| Box with emergency stop (2 N/C / 1 N/O) and 2 illuminated pushbuttons as well as 1 key-operated pushbutton (1 N/C) | CE, UL        | G1000003        |
| Box with emergency stop (2 N/C) and 2 illuminated pushbuttons as well as 1 key-operated pushbutton (2 N/C)         | CE, UL        | G1000004        |









| Technical features  | Certification | Order<br>number |
|---|---------------|-----------------|
| E-STOP pushbutton, turn to unlock   | CCC, TÜV      | G1000005        |
| Pushbutton, illuminated, latching   | CCC, TÜV      | G1000006        |
| Key-operated pushbutton 1 x 40°, latching   | TÜV           | G1000007        |
| Key-operated pushbutton 2 x 90°, latching   | TÜV           | G1000008        |
| Colour discs for the illuminated pushbuttons  | -             | G1000009        |
| Blind plug, IP65  | -             | G1000010        |
| E-STOP pushbutton with signal contact, turn to unlock                               | CCC, TÜV      | G1000011        |
| Fixing spanner for threaded ring  | -             | G1000012        |
| Colour discs for the illuminated pushbuttons, white, IEC icon start, pack of 10     | -             | G1000013        |
| Colour discs for the illuminated pushbuttons, white, IEC icon ON, pack of 10        | -             | G1000014        |
| Colour discs for the illuminated pushbuttons, white, IEC icon unlocking, pack of 10 | -             | G1000015        |
| Colour discs for the illuminated pushbuttons, white, IEC icon locking, pack of 10   | -             | G1000016        |
| Colour discs for the illuminated pushbuttons, blue, IEC icon request, pack of 10    | -             | G1000017        |
| Colour discs for the illuminated pushbuttons, blue, IEC icon reset, pack of 10      | -             | G1000018        |
| Colour discs for the illuminated pushbuttons, blue, IEC icon locking, pack of 10    | -             | G1000019        |

# Operating mode selection and access authorisa

The operating mode selection and access permission system PITmode combines safety and security functions in one system. The devices enable functionally safe operating mode selection control of access permissions on plant and machinery.









PITmode

PITmode fusion

PITreader

PITmode devices can be used on plant and machinery in which it is necessary to switch between a range of control sequences and operating modes. Each employee can be issued machine enables and permissions that correspond to his or her skills using coded transponder keys with RFID technology. The safe evaluation unit detects the specified operating mode, e.g. automatic mode, manual access under restricted conditions or service mode, evaluates it and provides functionally safe switching. Incorrect operation and manipulation are thereby prevented and the human and machine are protected.

### PITmode fusion -

### The modular operating mode selection system

PITmode fusion is the modular version of the operating mode selection system. It comprises the reading unit PITreader with RFID technology and a separate safe evaluation unit (SEU). The transponder keys are read in and taught in the PITreader. The safe evaluation unit assesses the selected operating mode to provide functionally safe switching between up to five operating modes. PITmode fusion also allows implementation of the full scope of safe permission management. By separating the components, PITmode fusion can be integrated flexibly into the design of existing control consoles and can be combined with existing pushbuttons.

### PITreader - Regulates access permission

With PITreader you can implement tasks regarding access permissions for plant and machinery. The options range from a simple enable and authentication of specific machine component functions to a complex hierarchical permission matrix. PITreader with RFID technology is flexible as a standalone device or it can be used in conjunction with a Pilz controller. The transponder keys are available in a freely writable version and also with fixed, stored permissions. For manipulation protection, the RFID keys can be coded with PITreaders with company-specific programming.

### PITmode - The compact all-in-one device

With the compact all-in-one device PITmode the pushbuttons for operating mode selection and the safe evaluation unit are integrated in one device. Operating mode and permission are displayed safely via LED. The individual key coding prevents manipulation. As an option, the operating mode selector switch is also available with pictograms for machine tools and thus ideally suited for international applications.

# tion system PITmode

# The benefits of the operating mode selection and access permission system PITmode

- ► Functionally safe switching of operating mode through self-monitoring
- ▶ Control of access permission
- ▶ High level of manipulation protection through company-specific coding
- ▶ PITmode offers a combination of operating mode selector switch and access permission in one compact unit
- PITmode fusion is the modular version of the operating mode selection and access permission system
- ▶ PITreader flexibly controls access permissions as a standalone device or in combination with a controller from Pilz

# The benefits of the industrial RFID system PITreader at a glance

- ▶ 13.56 MHz RFID technology
- ▶ Ethernet interface: Modbus/TCP protocol
- ▶ 24 V output for signalling
- ▶ 22.5 mm standard mounting hole
- ▶ Integrated web server for configuration of PITreader and transponder keys
- ▶ Read/write and data storage on transponder keys
- ▶ Teaching in of transponder keys on the PITreader via coding
- ▶ Blocking/locking of data areas on the transponder keys
- ▶ Preinstalled group-based permission management
- ▶ Integrated user management
- ▶ Multicolour LED ring for user information

| Selection guide - PITmode and PITreader |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| Туре                                    | PITmode  | PITmode fusion   | PITreader   |
| Application                             | Functionally safe operating mode selection and access permission system up to PL d                         | Functionally safe operating mode selection and access permission system up to PL d                         | Access permission system  |
| System                                  | Compact all-in-one device  | Modular system consisting of:  ▶ PITreader – RFID reader  ▶ Safe evaluation unit (SEU)                     | PITreader – RFID reader that can<br>be combined with Pilz controller<br>or third-party controller |
| Pushbutton                              | Integrated  2 or 4 pushbuttons  Optionally with pictograms   | 3rd-party pushbutton   | -   |
| Safe evaluation unit (SEU)              | Integrated   | Modular, in separate device  | -   |
| Usage                                   | Operation with Pilz or<br>3rd-party FS controller for<br>operating mode selection and<br>access permission | Operation with Pilz or<br>3rd-party FS controller for<br>operating mode selection and<br>access permission | Operation with Pilz or<br>3rd-party FS controller for<br>access permission                        |
| Operating modes                         | Up to 5 safe operating modes   | Up to 5 safe operating modes   | -   |

Keep up-to-date on operating mode selector switches PITmode:



# ► Selection guide – PITmode

# Operating mode selection and access permission system PITmode



PIT m3.2p machine tools pictogram



PIT m3 key2hq mode service



PITreader base unit



PIT m4SEU

| Туре                                | Technical features   |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| PIT m3.2p                           | Operating mode selector switch: keys with digits   |
| PIT m3.2p machine tools pictogram   | Operating mode selector switch: keys with digits and pictograms for machine tools        |
| PIT m3.3p                           | Operating mode selector switch: keys with digits   |
| PIT m3.3p machine tools pictogram   | Operating mode selector switch: keys with digits and pictograms for machine tools        |
| PIT m3 key2 mode 1, 2, 3, 4         | Transponder key  |
| PIT m3 key2 mode service            | Transponder key, service function  |
| PIT m3 key2hq mode 1, 2, 3, 4       | Transponder key, high quality  |
| PIT m3 key2hq mode service          | Transponder key, high quality, service function  |
| PIT m3.1p terminal set spring load  | Spring-loaded terminals  |
| PIT m3.2p terminal set spring load  | Spring-loaded terminals  |
| PIT m3.2p screw terminal set angled | Screw terminals, angled  |
| PIT m3.2p screw terminal set        | Screw terminals, straight  |
| PITmode fusion                      | Bundled authentication and functionally safe operating mode selection system             |
| PITreader base unit                 | Authentication system via RFID reader, base unit   |
| PITreader key adapter h             | <ul><li>1 x PITreader key adapter horizontal</li><li>1 x nut</li></ul>                   |
| PITreader key adapter v             | <ul><li>1 x PITreader key adapter vertical</li><li>1 x nut</li></ul>                     |
| PITreader connector spring load     | Connector for RFID authentication system:<br>PITreader (402 255)                         |
| PIT m4SEU                           | PITmode safe evaluation unit   |
| PIT m4SEU terminal set spring load  | Connector set for safe evaluation unit for operating mode selection: PIT m4SEU (402 250) |
| PITreader nut set                   | 10 x nuts for PITreader key adapter  |
| PITreader key ye g                  | GENERIC transponder key for PITreader, yellow plastic, freely configurable               |
| PITreader key ye 1, 2, 3, 4, 5      | Transponder key for PITreader, yellow plastic  |
| PITreader key ye 5 service          | Transponder key for PITreader, yellow plastic, authorisation 5 = service function        |
| PIT es wrench                       | PITestop installation wrench for PIT es pushbutton and PITreader                         |

| S5 x 98 x 42.3   FCC, TÜV, UL   402251  |   | Dimensions<br>(H x W x D) in mm | Certification | Order number   |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Permission 1  |   | 55 x 98 x 42.3                  | FCC, TÜV, UL  | 402230   |
| Permission 1  |   | 55 x 98 x 42.3                  | FCC, TÜV, UL  | 402 231  |
| ▶ Permission 1         -         FCC, TÜV, UL         ▶ 4022           ▶ Permission 2         > 4022         > 4022           ▶ Permission 3         -         FCC, TÜV, UL         402286           ▶ Permission 1         -         FCC, TÜV, UL         > 4022           ▶ Permission 2         -         4022         > 4022           ▶ Permission 3         -         FCC, TÜV, UL         > 4022           ▶ Permission 4         -         FCC, TÜV, UL         402295           1 set for PIT m3.1p         -         FCC, TÜV, UL         402295           1 set for PIT m3.2p         -         -         402303           1 set for PIT m3.2p         -         -         402303           1 set for PIT m3.2p         -         -         402303           1 set for PIT m3.2p         -         -         402305           P PIT m4SEU (402250)         72.5 x 45 x 45 x 35         CE, UL         402251           P PIT m4SEU (402250)         72.5 x 45 x 35         CE, UL         402256           Required accessories for PITreader key adapter         72.5 x 45 x 35         CE, UL         402306           Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402255)         -         CE, UL         402306   |   | 55 x 98 x 42.3                  | FCC, TÜV, UL  | 402240   |
| P Permission 2         ▶ 4022           P Permission 3         → 4022           P Permission 4         -         FCC, TÜV, UL         4022 88           ▶ Permission 1         -         FCC, TÜV, UL         4022 88           ▶ Permission 2         → 4022         ▶ 4022         ▶ 4022           ▶ Permission 3         → 602 89         ▶ 4022         ▶ 4022           ▶ Permission 4         -         FCC, TÜV, UL         402 302           1 set for PIT m3.1p         -         -         402 302           1 set for PIT m3.2p         -         -         402 303           1 set for PIT m3.2p         -         -         402 303           1 set for PIT m3.2p         -         -         402 303           1 set for PIT m3.2p         -         -         402 303           1 set for PIT m3.2p         -         -         402 303           1 set for PIT m3.2p         -         -         402 305           P PTmeader key adapter         -         -         402 305           P PT m4SEU (402 250)         P PT m4SEU (402 250)         -         CE, UL         402 305           Required accessories for PTTreader base unit (402 255)         -         CE, UL         402 305   |   | 55 x 98 x 42.3                  | FCC, TÜV, UL  | 402 241  |
| ▶ Permission 1         -         FCC, TÜV, UL         ▶ 4022         ▶ 4023         ▶ 4022         <  | <ul><li>▶ Permission 2</li><li>▶ Permission 3</li></ul>                             | -                               | FCC, TÜV, UL  | <ul><li>402 28</li><li>402 28</li><li>402 28</li><li>402 28</li></ul>                      |
| ▶ Permission 2         ▶ 4022           ▶ Permission 3         ▶ Permission 4           - Permission 4         - FCC, TÜV, UL 402295           1 set for PIT m3.1p         402301           1 set for PIT m3.2p         402302           1 set for PIT m3.2p         402305           ▶ PITreader base unit (402255)         72.5 x 45 x 45 ° CE, UL 402251           ▶ PITreader key adapter h (402308)         CE, UL 402255           ▶ Connector set (402306)         CE, UL 402306           Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402255)         - CE, UL 402306           Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402255)         - CE, UL 402306           Comprising 1 x 5-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet         - CE, UL 402307           Comprising 1 x 5-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet         - CE, UL 402306           ▶ Permission 1         - CE, UL 402306           ▶ Permission 1         - CE, UL 402306           ▶ Permission 3         - CE, UL 40226           ▶ Permission 4         - CE, UL 40226           ▶ Permission 5         - CE, UL 40226   |   | -                               | FCC, TÜV, UL  | 402 285  |
| 1 set for PIT m3.1p   | <ul><li>▶ Permission 2</li><li>▶ Permission 3</li></ul>                             | -                               | FCC, TÜV, UL  | <ul><li>402 29</li><li>402 29</li><li>402 29</li><li>402 29</li></ul>                      |
| 1 set for PIT m3.2p   |   | -                               | FCC, TÜV, UL  | 402 295  |
| 1 set for PIT m3.2p   | 1 set for PIT m3.1p   | -                               | -             | 402301   |
| 1 set for PIT m3.2p  ▶ PITreader base unit (402255)  ▶ PIT m4SEU (402250)  ▶ PITreader key adapter h (402308)  ▶ Connector set (402306)  Required accessories: PITreader base unit (402255)  Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402255)  Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402255)  - CE, UL 402308  Comprising 1 x 5-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet  - CE, UL 402308  Comprising 1 x 4-pin, 1 x 5-pin, 1 x 8-pin and 1 x 12-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet  - CE, UL 402306  ▶ Permission 1  ▶ Permission 2  ▶ Permission 3  ▶ Permission 4  ▶ Permission 5   | 1 set for PIT m3.2p   | -                               | -             | 402302   |
| ▶ PTTreader base unit (402255)         72.5 x 45 x 45¹¹         CE, UL         402251           ▶ PTTreader key adapter h (402308)         COnnector set (402306)         CE, UL         402255           Required accessories: PTTreader key adapter         72.5 x 45 x 35         CE, UL         402306           Required accessories for PTTreader base unit (402255)         -         CE, UL         402306           Comprising 1 x 5-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet         -         CE, UL         402307           Comprising 1 x 4-pin, 1 x 5-pin, 1 x 8-pin and 1 x 12-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet         -         CE, UL         402306           Permission 1         -         CE, UL         402306           Permission 2         -         CE, UL         402260           Permission 3         -         CE, UL         402260           Permission 4         -         CE, UL         4022           Permission 5         -         CE, UL         4022  | 1 set for PIT m3.2p   | -                               | -             | 402303   |
| ▶ PIT m4SEU (402250)         ▶ PITreader key adapter in (402308)           ▶ Connector set (402306)         CE, UL         402255           Required accessories: PITreader key adapter         72.5 x 45 x 35         CE, UL         402305           Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402255)         -         CE, UL         402305           Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402255)         -         CE, UL         402305           Comprising 1 x 5-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet         -         CE, UL         402307           Comprising 1 x 4-pin, 1 x 5-pin, 1 x 8-pin and 1 x 12-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet         -         CE, UL         402306           ▶ Permission 1         -         CE, UL         402310           ▶ Permission 2         >         4022           ▶ Permission 3         >         >         4022           ▶ Permission 4         >         4022           ▶ Permission 5         -         CE, UL         4022   | 1 set for PIT m3.2p   | -                               | -             | 402305   |
| Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402 255)   -     CE, UL   402 308   | <ul><li>▶ PIT m4SEU (402 250)</li><li>▶ PITreader key adapter h (402 308)</li></ul> | 72.5 x 45 x 45 <sup>1)</sup>    | CE, UL        | 402 251  |
| Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402255)   -   | Required accessories: PITreader key adapter   | 72.5 x 45 x 35                  | CE, UL        | 402 255  |
| Comprising 1 x 5-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet  90.5 x 90 x 25  CE, TÜV, UL  402 307  CE, UL  402 207  CE, UL  402 | Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402 255)                              | -                               | CE, UL        | 402308   |
| straight cable outlet       90.5 x 90 x 25       CE, TÜV, UL       402 250         Comprising 1 x 4-pin, 1 x 5-pin, 1 x 8-pin and 1 x 12-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet       -       CE, UL       402 300         -       CE, UL       402 310         -       CE, UL       402 260         Permission 1       -       CE, UL       402 2         Permission 2       > 402 2       > 402 2         Permission 3       > 402 2       > 402 2         Permission 4       > 402 2       > 402 2         Permission 5       > 402 2       > 402 2   | Required accessories for PITreader base unit (402255)                               | -                               | CE, UL        | 402309   |
| Comprising 1 x 4-pin, 1 x 5-pin, 1 x 8-pin and 1 x 12-pin female connector strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet       -       CE, UL       402 300         -       CE, UL       402 310         -       CE, UL       402 260         -       CE, UL       402 260         -       Permission 1       -       CE, UL       402 2         -       Permission 2       -       402 2         -       Permission 3       -       402 2         -       Permission 4       -       402 2         -       Permission 5       -       402 2   |   | -                               | CE, UL        | 402307   |
| strip in spring force version, straight cable outlet       -       CE, UL       402 310         -       CE, UL       402 260         Permission 1       -       CE, UL       402 2         Permission 2       +       402 2         Permission 3       +       402 2         Permission 4       +       402 2         Permission 5       +       402 2  |   | 90.5 x 90 x 25                  | CE, TÜV, UL   | 402250   |
| - CE, UL 402 260  Permission 1 - CE, UL 402 260  Permission 2  Permission 3 Permission 4 Permission 5   |   | -                               | CE, UL        | 402306   |
| - CE, UL 402 260  Permission 1 - CE, UL 402 260  Permission 2  Permission 3 Permission 4 Permission 5   |   | -                               | CE, UL        | 402310   |
| ▶ Permission 2       ▶ 4022         ▶ Permission 3       ▶ 4022         ▶ Permission 4       ▶ 4022         ▶ Permission 5       ▶ 4022   |   | -                               | CE, UL        | 402 260  |
| - CE, UL 402269   | <ul><li>▶ Permission 2</li><li>▶ Permission 3</li><li>▶ Permission 4</li></ul>      | -                               | CE, UL        | <ul> <li>402 26</li> <li>402 26</li> <li>402 26</li> <li>402 26</li> <li>402 26</li> </ul> |
|   |   | -                               | CE, UL        | 402269   |









Keep up-to-date on operating mode selector switches PITmode:



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Mounting depth to the face of the front plate

# Manually operated control device PITjog

The manually operated control device PITjog can be used as an enabling switch. For example it is used when processes within the plant or machine's danger zone are being monitored while the safety gate is open.



### Safe within the danger zone

In contrast to a conventional enabling switch, both hands are required to operate the PITjog. Access to the danger zone using one hand, whether by carelessness or accident, is prevented. Additional protection measures may be required depending on the result of the risk analysis.

### The complete solution

Add the final touch to your solution! Allow staff to work safely within the danger zone of your plant or machine in conjunction with approved evaluation devices from Pilz:

- ▶ Two-hand control devices P2HZ
- ▶ Safety relay PNOZ s6
- ▶ Safety relay PNOZ e2.1p
- Two-hand module from the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2
- Control systems of the automation system PSS 4000

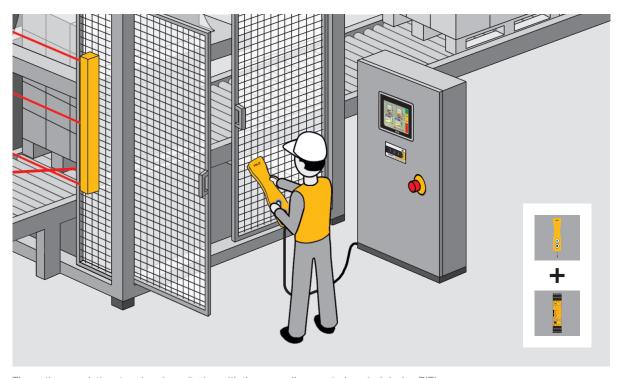
# Selection guide - manually operated control device PITjog



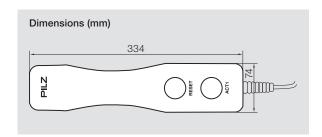
|     | 0 0      |
|-----|----------|
|     | 0        |
|     |          |
| DIT | ic holde |

PIT js holder

Туре Method Operating Ambient Protection voltage temperature type PIT js2 Manually operated 24 VAC/DC -10 °C ... +55 °C IP50 control device PIT js holder Wall holder for PIT js2



The optimum solution: two-hand monitoring with the manually operated control device PITjog and the safety relay PNOZ s6.





| Dimensions        | Housing material     | Coiled cable |                      | Order number |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
| (H x W x D) in mm |                      | Length       | Length,<br>stretched |              |
| 334 x 74 x 60     | PC-ABS blend UL 94V0 | 1 m          | 4 m                  | 401 100      |
| 310 x 83 x 71.5   | Rust-proof steel     | -            | -                    | 401 200      |

Keep up-to-date on the manually operated control device PITjog:



# ► Enabling switch PITenable

Safe setup and maintenance with one hand – the enabling switch PITenable is a manually operated control device. It is used when working inside the danger zone of a plant or machine, when the effect of the safeguard has to be suspended, e.g. during setup or maintenance. The three stages allow the PITenable to be operated with one hand.



### Three-fold safe enabling, off-on-off

It is operated in three stages: in stage 1, the switch is not operated. The machine runs with the safety functions activated. Stage 2 activates the enabling function; the switch is in its middle setting. The machine runs while the protective effect of the movable guards is suspended. Stage 3 is a protective function which brings the machine to a standstill if the switch is suddenly released or fully depressed. This function protects the operator, should he overreact in a shock situation.







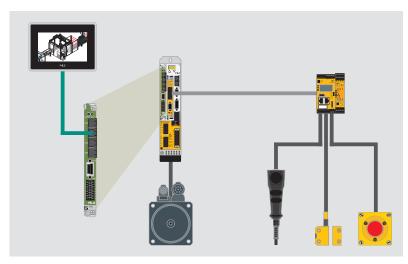
3-stage enabling switch: off-on-off

# Selection guide - enabling switch PITenable

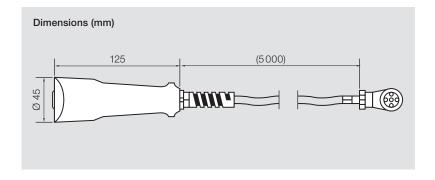


| Туре             | Method                   | Connection            |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| PIT en1.0p-5m-s  | Enabling switch, 3-stage | Connector, M12, 5-pin |
| PIT en1.1a-5m-s  | Enabling switch, 3-stage | Open coiled cable     |
| PIT en1.0a-5m-s  | Enabling switch, 3-stage | Open cable            |
| PIT en1.0 holder | Wall holder for PIT en   |                       |

Safety with the approved all-in-one solution: to evaluate the PITenable, Pilz provides the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2 and the control systems of the automation system PSS 4000.



The safe, all-in-one solution with safe control and drive technologies.



### Your benefits at a glance

- Ability to work safely inside a plant or machine's danger zone
- ► Easy to monitor processes with the safety gate open
- ▶ Flexible one-handed operation thanks to 3-stage enabling switch
- Operator is protected should he overreact with shock or panic
- Ergonomically moulded housing for comfortable operation
- ▶ Maintenance-free

| Technical features  | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Colour: black   | 401 110      |
| Departing temperature: 0 °C 50 °C   | 401 112      |
| <ul> <li>Front protection type: IP65</li> <li>Electrical life: min. 100 000 cycles</li> </ul> | 401 111      |
| Departing voltage/current: 125 VAC/0.3 A or 30 VDC/0.7 A                                      | 401 201      |
| ▶ Housing material: polypropylene   |              |
| ▶ Length of connection cable: 5 m   |              |
| ▶ Safety-related characteristic data: B <sub>10d</sub> 100 000 operations                     |              |
| <u> </u>  |              |

Keep up-to-date on enabling switch PITenable:

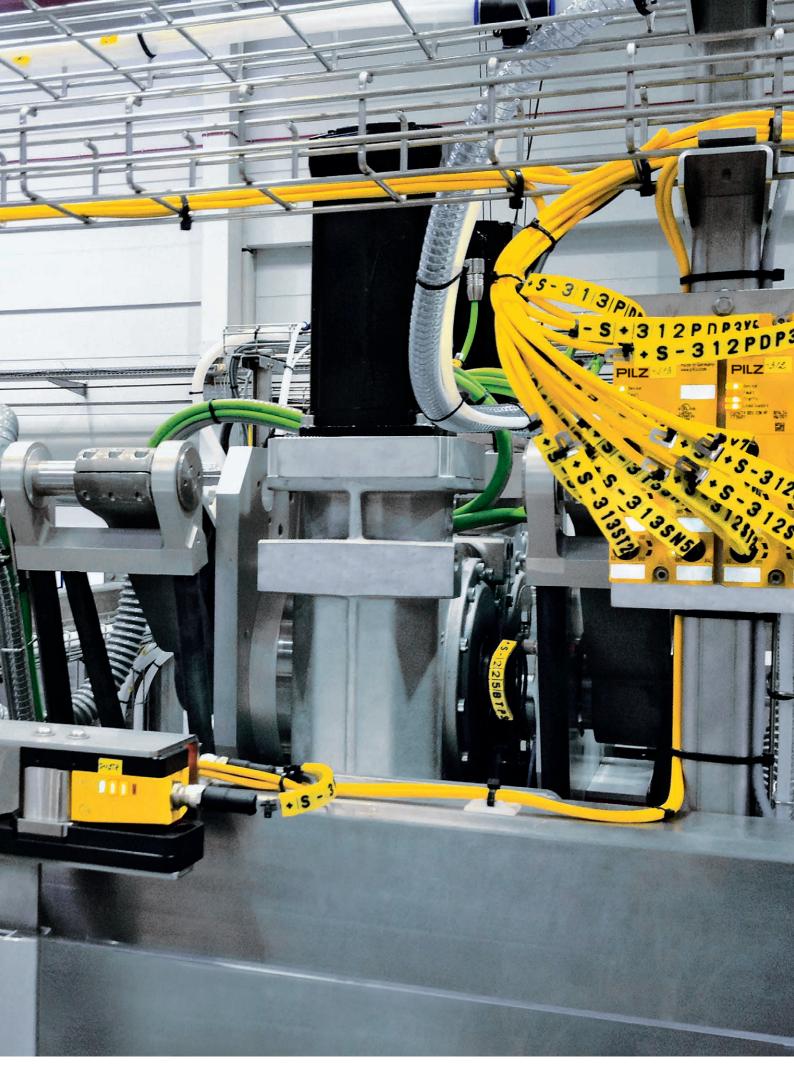


# Cable accessories for PSEN sensor technology

We offer not only a comprehensive portfolio of safety sensors, but also a variety of compatible cable accessories and decentralised modules. These make it possible for you to enjoy the expanded functionalities as well as series connection of our Pilz products. Select the appropriate cable accessories to meet your requirements and assemble your own individual system solution.

| Decentralised modules PDP67                   | 140 |
|---|-----|
| Overview of cable accessories                 | 142 |
| Cables for PSENcode and PSENslock             | 144 |
| Cables for PSENmech, PSENrope and PSENmag     | 148 |
| Cables for PSENhinge                          | 152 |
| Cables for PSENmlock                          | 154 |
| Cables for PSENopt and PSENopt II             | 156 |
| Cables for PSENopt Advanced                   | 160 |
| Cables for PSENopt slim and PSENscan          | 162 |
| Cables for PSENvip and cable accessories PSEN | 164 |





# Decentralised modules PDP67

With the PDP67 modules you can achieve a high level of decentralisation. The digital input module PDP67 F 8DI ION forwards signals from the sensors connected decentrally in the field to various evaluation devices, e.g. the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2. Up to 64 sensors can be connected.







PDP67 F 4 code

### Decentralised and passive - decentralised safety

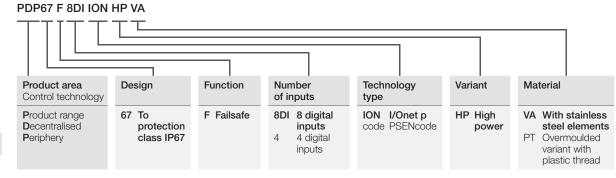
The passive junction PDP67 F 4 code enables the connection of up to four sensors PSENslock. As well as the ability to connect to the configurable safe small controllers PNOZmulti 2, the safety relays PNOZsigma are also available.

Versatile automation architectures are possible due to the possibility of connection to various evaluation devices.

### PDP67 - Economical and safe

Integrated into dirt and water-repellent IP67 housings, the PDP67 modules can even be used where there are high demands on hygiene. The decentralised modules optimise the installation and wiring effort – saving you time, money and space in the control cabinet. PDP67 modules with stainless steel threads satisfy the requirements of the food industry.

Type code for decentralised modules PDP67



Keep up-to-date on decentralised modules PDP67:







PDP67 F 8DI ION PT

# New decentralised input module PDP67 F 8DI ION PT

Thanks to an improved manufacturing process, the new decentralised input module is a cost-effective alternative to existing solutions on the market. This new addition to the range of Pilz decentralised field devices allows modular machine concepts to be planned and implemented with ease.

## Your benefits at a glance

- Less planning and design work thanks to simple installation
- ➤ Simple implementation of a modular machine concept
- ▶ Saving space in control cabinet
- Integrated in dirt and water-repellent housings
- ➤ Can be used for applications with high demands on hygiene

### Technical details – modules for alternative connection options for sensors



PDP67 F 8DI ION



PDP67 Connector cs

| Туре                  | Features   | Safety   | Certification | Order<br>number |
|-----------------------|--|--|---------------|-----------------|
| PDP67 F 8DI ION       | Decentralised input module<br>for the configurable safe small<br>controllers PNOZmulti 2 | <ul> <li>▶ PL e of         EN ISO 13849-1</li> <li>▶ SIL CL 3 of         EN/IEC 62061</li> </ul> | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773 600         |
| PDP67 F 8DI ION VA    |  |  | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773 614         |
| PDP67 F 8DI ION PT    |  |  | DGUV, TÜV 1)  | 773616          |
| PDP67 F 8DI ION HP    | Decentralised input module for  Configurable safe small                                  |  | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773 601         |
| PDP67 F 8DI ION HP VA | controllers PNOZmulti 2  High power  Additional supply voltage for PSENslock and PSENopt |  | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773615          |
| PDP67 F 4 code        | Passive junction PSENcode  |  | UL            | 773 603         |
| PDP67 F 4 code VA     |  |  | UL            | 773613          |
| PDP67 Connector cs    | to the evaluation device   |  | -             | 773610          |
| PDP67 Connector cs VA |  |  | -             | 773612          |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Product labelling for the North American market is currently in preparation

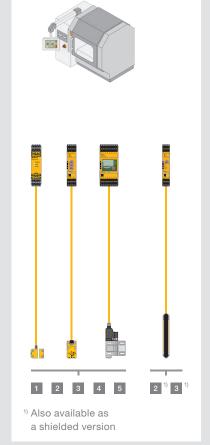
# Cable accessories for sensor technology PSEN®

## Safe, complete solutions

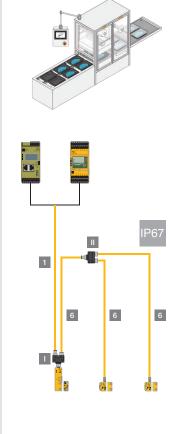
The sensor technology PSEN product area includes an extensive portfolio of accessories in addition to devices for position monitoring, safety switches, safety gate systems, light curtains and safe camera systems.

Pilz products can be connected in series and are compatible with products and interfaces from other manufacturers. They fit perfectly into your plant environment and also enable Pilz components to be retrofitted to your plant.

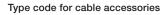
Select the appropriate accessories to meet your requirements and assemble your own individual system solution. Sensor technology PSEN Sensor technology PSEN with integrated option for series connection and M8, 8-pin connection

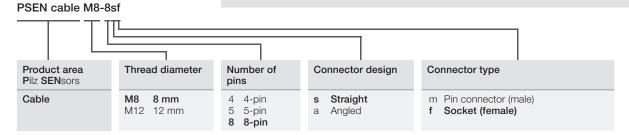


- M8, 8-pin, socket, straight/angled, open-ended (pages 144, 148)
- M12, 8-pin, socket, straight/angled, open-ended (pages 144, 148, 156)
- M12, 5-pin, socket, straight/angled, open-ended (pages 144, 148, 152, 156)

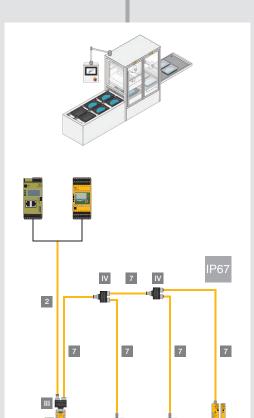


- M8, 4-pin, socket, straight/angled, open-ended (page 148)
- M12, 4-pin, socket, straight, open-ended (pages 152, 156)
- M8, 8-pin, socket, plug, straight (page 144)





Sensor technology PSEN with integrated option for series connection and M12, 8-pin connection



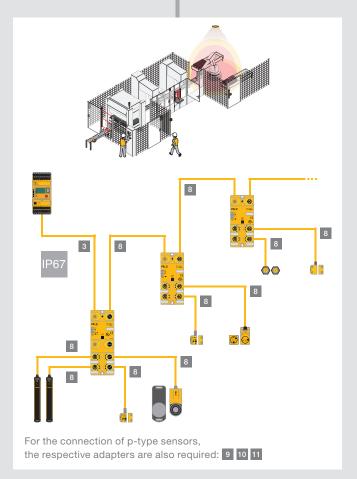
M12, 8-pin, socket, plug, straight (pages 144, 146)

For connecting

M12, 5-pin, socket, plug, straight/angled (pages 146, 150, 152, 158)

to the PDP67 F4 code: 7 12

Sensor technology PSEN with M12, 5-pin connector (n-type) for PDP67 F 8DI ION and PNOZmulti 2



- 9 PSEN ma adapter (pages 150, 152)
- PSEN cs adapter (page 146)
- PSEN sl adapter (page 146)
- 12 PSS67/PDP67 cable M12-8sm (page 146)
- PSEN Y junction M8 SENSOR (page 144)
- PSEN Y junction M8 cable channel (page 144)
- PSEN Y junction M12 SENSOR (page 144)
- PSEN Y junction M12 cable channel (page 144)







# ► Selection guide – Cable for PSENcode and PSEN



PSENcode



| PSENcode and PSENslock – cable selection for connection to any evaluation device |                         |   |                             |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
|  | Туре                    | Description                                   | Cable drag chain capability |
| PSEN cable M8-8sf  | 1 PSEN cable<br>M8-8sf  | Cable for connection to any evaluation device | -                           |
|  | 2 PSEN cable<br>M12-8sf |   | *                           |
|  | 2 PSEN cable<br>M12-8af |   | *                           |
|  | 3 PSEN cable<br>M12-5sf |   | -                           |

PSEN cable M12-5af

# PSEN Cable M8-8sf M8-8sm PSEN Y junction M12-M12/M12 PIGTAIL PSEN T junction M12-M12/M12 PIGTAIL PSEN T junction M12 PSEN T junction M12 PSEN T junction M12 PSEN Cable M8-8sf M8-8sm PSEN Cable M8-8sf M8-8sm

PSEN Y junction M8 SENSOR

| Tyl | oe                                 | Description              |
|-----|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|     | EN Y junction<br>3-M12/M12 PIGTAIL | Y-connector with pigtail |
|     | EN Y junction<br>2-M12/M12 PIGTAIL | Y-connector with pigtail |
| PS  | EN T junction M12                  | Diagnostic connector     |
|     | EN cable<br>8-8sf M8-8sm           | Extension cable          |
|     | EN cable<br>8-8sf M8-8sm           | Extension cable          |
|     | EN cable<br>8-8sf M8-8sm           | Extension cable          |
|     | EN cable<br>2-8sf M12-8sm          | Cable                    |
|     | EN Y junction<br>2 SENSOR          | Y-connector              |
|     | EN Y junction<br>2 cable channel   | Y-connector              |
|     | EN Y junction<br>3 SENSOR          | Y-connector              |
|     | EN Y junction<br>3 cable channel   | Y-connector              |
|     | EN converter<br>8-8sf- M12-8sm     | Adapter                  |
| PS  | EN ix2 F4 code                     | Multiple interface IP20  |
| PS  | EN ix2 F8 code                     | Multiple interface IP20  |
|     |                                    |                          |

## slock

| Features  | Certification | Order number (by length) |        |         |         |         |         |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   |               | 2 m                      | 3 m    | 5 m     | 10 m    | 20 m    | 30 m    |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>straight, M8, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>  | UL            | 533 150                  | -      | 533 151 | 533 152 | 533 153 | 533 154 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>straight, M12, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul> | UL            | -                        | 540319 | 540320  | 540321  | 540333  | 540326  |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>angled, M12, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>   | UL            | -                        | 540322 | 540323  | 540324  | -       | 540325  |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul> | UL            | -                        | 630310 | 630311  | 630312  | 630 298 | 630297  |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>angled, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>   | UL            | -                        | 630347 | 630348  | 630349  | -       | 630350  |



| Features   | Order number |
|--|--------------|
| Y-connector for PSENcode; input socket in M8, 8-pin and output plug (2 x) in M12, 8-pin  | 540337       |
| Y-connector for PSENcode; input socket and output plug (2 x) in M12, 8-pin   | 540338       |
| <ul><li>When not using Safety Device Diagnostics</li><li>PSENcode, PSENslock: Signal output</li><li>PSENslock: Lock signal</li></ul> | 540331       |
| 0.5 m, straight, M8, 8-pin, socket/plug  | 533 155      |
| 1 m, straight, M8, 8-pin, socket/plug  | 533156       |
| 2 m, straight, M8, 8-pin, socket/plug  | 533 157      |
| 5 m (see table below for additional cable lengths)   | 540341       |
| Y-connector for PSENcode for direct connection to sensor; input socket, output socket and output plug in M12, 8-pin                  | 540315       |
| Y-connector for PSENcode for cable outlet in the cable duct; input plug and output sockets in M12, 8-pin                             | 540316       |
| Y-connector for PSENcode for direct connection to sensor; input socket, output socket and output plug in M8, 8-pin                   | 540317       |
| Y-connector for PSENcode for cable outlet in the cable duct; input plug and output sockets in M8, 8-pin                              | 540318       |
| Converter-adapter for PSEN with M8, 8-pin to M12, 8-pin  | 540 329      |
| For up to 4 sensors  | 535 111      |
| For up to 8 sensors  | 535112       |

### ▶ Selection guide – Cable for PSENcode and PSEN

PSENcode



PSEN cable M12-8sf

|      | 9     |                           |
|------|-------|---------------------------|
| 0    | 11    | 0                         |
| PILZ |       | man a local<br>market del |
| i i  | 12111 | (8)                       |
| 0    |       | 0                         |
| 0    | : :   | 0                         |

PDP67 F 4 code

| Туре                            | Description                                   | Cable drag chain capability |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 7 PSEN cable<br>M12-8sf M12-8sm | Cable for connection to PDP67 F 4 code        | <b>*</b>                    |
| 12 PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M12-8sm | Cable for connection to any evaluation device | <b>*</b>                    |

| Туре                              | Description                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| PDP67 F 4 code                    | Passive junction for PSENcode |
| PSEN converter<br>M8-8sf- M12-8sm | Adapter                       |

#### PSENcode and PSENslock - cable selection for connection to PDP67 F 8DI ION/PSS67

PSENcode and PSENslock - cable selection for connection to PDP67 F 4 code



PSS67/PDP67 cable M12-5sf



PDP67 F 8DI ION PT

| Туре                                   | Description                                   | Cable drag chain capability |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 8 PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M12-5sf M12-5sm | Cable for connection to PDP67 F 8DI ION/PSS67 | -                           |
| 8 PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M12-5af M12-5am |   | -                           |

| Туре               | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| PDP67 F 8DI ION PT | Sensor junction box for decentralised periphery PNOZmulti                                    |
| PDP67 F 8DI ION VA | Sensor junction box for decentralised periphery PNOZmulti with M12 thread in stainless steel |

| Туре                             | Description  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 8 PDP67 cable<br>M12-5sf M12-5sm | Extension cable  |
| 10 PSEN cs adapter               | Adapter for connecting a PSEN cs to PSS67 and PDP67                                    |
| 11 PSEN sl adapter               | Adapter for connecting<br>an 8-pin PSENslock to<br>a PDP67 with M12, 5-pin connections |

### slock

| Features  | Certification | Order number (by length) |        |         |         |        |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
|   |               | 2 m                      | 5 m    | 10 m    | 20 m    | 30 m   |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: straight, M12, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: Straight, M12, 8-pin, plug</li></ul> | UL            | 540 340                  | 540341 | 540342  | 540343  | 540344 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: Straight, M12, 8-pin, plug</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>                   | UL            | 380 700                  | 380701 | 380 702 | 380 703 | 380704 |







| Features  | Certification | Order number |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| <ul> <li>Multiple interface PDP67, protection type IP67</li> <li>Series connection up to PL e of EN ISO 13849-1,</li> <li>SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061</li> </ul> | UL            | 773 603      |
| Converter-adapter for PSEN with M8, 8-pin to M12, 8-pin   | UL            | 540329       |

| Features  | Certification | Order nur | mber (by lei | ngth)  |         |        |
|---|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|
|   |               | 3 m       | 5 m          | 10 m   | 20 m    | 30 m   |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: Straight, M12, 5-pin, plug</li></ul> | UL            | 380 208   | 380 209      | 380210 | 380 220 | 380211 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: Angled, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: Angled, M12, 5-pin, plug</li></ul>     | UL            | 380212    | 380213       | 380214 | -       | 380215 |

| Features   | Certification | Order number |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Multiple interface PDP67, protection type IP67, PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773616       |
| Multiple interface PDP67, protection type IP67, PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773614       |

| Features  | Certification | Order number |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| 0.5 m, straight, 5-pin, socket/plug   | UL            | 380710       |
| 1 m, straight, 5-pin, plug/socket   | UL            | 380712       |
| 1.5 m, straight, 5-pin, plug/socket   | UL            | 380711       |
| 2 m, straight, 5-pin, plug/socket   | UL            | 380713       |
| <ul> <li>0.10 m:</li> <li>▶ Connection 1: M12, 8-pin, female connector, straight</li> <li>▶ Connection 2: M12, 5-pin, male connector, straight</li> </ul> | -             | 380301       |
| 0.10 m:  ▶ Connection 1: M12, 8-pin, female connector, straight  ▶ Connection 2: M12, 5-pin, male connector, straight                                     | -             | 380325       |

### ► Selection guide – Cable for PSENmech, PSENrope



**PSENmech** 



PSENrope



PSENmad



PSENmech and PSENrope – cable selection for connection to PDP67 F 8DI ION/PSS67



| Туре              | Description                                   | Cable drag chain capability |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| PSS67/PDP67 cable | Cable for connection to PDP67 F 8DI ION/PSS67 | -                           |  |  |  |

| P67 F 8DI ION PT |  |
|------------------|--|

PD

| Туре               | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| PDP67 F 8DI ION PT | Sensor junction box for decentralised periphery PNOZmulti |

#### PSENmag - cable selection for connection to any evaluation device



| 11110       |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| OUT MARRIED | PSEN cable M8-8af |

| Туре                    | Description                                   | Cable drag chain capability |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 4 PSEN cable<br>M8-4sf  | Cable for connection to any evaluation device | *                           |
| PSEN cable M8-4af       |   | *                           |
| 1 PSEN cable<br>M8-8sf  | _   | -                           |
| PSEN cable<br>M8-8af    | _   | -                           |
| PSEN cable<br>M12-8sf   | _   | *                           |
| PSEN cable<br>M12-8af   | _   | *                           |
| 3 PSEN cable<br>M12-5sf |   | -                           |

#### PSENmag – accessory selection for series connection



| Туре     | Description   |
|----------|---|
| PSEN ix1 | Multiple interface (PSEN 1 series), protection type IP20    |
| PSEN i1  | Multiple interface (PSEN 2 series),<br>protection type IP20 |

## and PSENmag

| Features  | Certification | Order nun | mber (by len | gth)   |        |        |
|---|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |               | 3 m       | 5 m          | 10 m   | 20 m   | 30 m   |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: open cable</li><li>Connection 2:<br/>straight, M12, 5-pin, plug</li></ul> | UL            | 380 705   | 380 709      | 380706 | 380707 | 380708 |







| Features   | Certification | Order number |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Multiple interface PDP67, protection type IP67, PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773616       |

| Features  | Certification | Order nu | Order number (by length) |         |         |         |         |
|---|---------------|----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   |               | 2 m      | 3 m                      | 5 m     | 10 m    | 20 m    | 30 m    |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>straight, M8, 4-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>  | UL            | 533111   | -                        | 533 121 | 533 131 | -       | 533 141 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>angled, M8, 4-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>    | UL            | 533 110  | -                        | 533 120 | 533 130 | -       | 533 140 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>straight, M8, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>  | UL            | 533 150  | -                        | 533 151 | 533 152 | 533 153 | 533 154 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>angled, M8, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>    | -             | -        | -                        | -       | 533 162 | -       | -       |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>straight, M12, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul> | UL            | -        | 540319                   | 540320  | 540321  | 540333  | 540326  |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>angled, M12, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>   | UL            | -        | 540322                   | 540323  | 540324  | -       | 540325  |
| <ul><li>Connection 1:<br/>straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul> | UL            | -        | 630310                   | 630311  | 630312  | 630298  | 630 297 |

| Features  | Certification | Order number |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| <ul> <li>Series connection up to PL c of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 1 of EN/IEC 62061</li> <li>Can be used for connection to: PNOZsigma, PNOZpower, PNOZ X, PNOZmulti, PSS</li> </ul> | UL            | 535 120      |
| <ul> <li>Series connection up to PL c of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 1 of EN/IEC 62061</li> <li>Can be used for connection to: PNOZelog, PNOZmulti, PSS</li> </ul>                     | UL            | 535110       |

## Selection guide – Cable for PSENmag



PSENma



#### PSENmag – cable selection for connection to PDP67 F 8DI ION/PSS67



PSS67/PDP67 cable M12-5sf



PDP67 F 8DI ION PT

|   | Туре  | Description                                   | Cable drag chain capability |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 8 | PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M12-5sf M12-5sm              | Cable for connection to PDP67 F 8DI ION/PSS67 | -                           |
| 8 | PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M12-5af M12-5am              |   | -                           |
|   | PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M8-4sf M12-5sm <sup>1)</sup> |   | *                           |
|   | PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M8-4af M12-5am <sup>1)</sup> |   | *                           |

<sup>1)</sup> in addition, adapter 9 is required

| Туре              | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| 9 PSEN ma adapter | Adapter for connecting a PSENmag to PSS67 and PDP67 |

| Туре               | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| PDP67 F 8DI ION PT | Sensor junction box for decentralised periphery PNOZmulti |

#### PSENmag – cable selection for connection to any evaluation device



PSS67/PDP67 cable M12-5sf

| Туре                              | Description  | Cable drag<br>chain capability |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| PSEN cable M12-5sf/<br>M12-5sm VA | Connection cable of a 5-pin sensor with the PDP67 F 8DI ION VA | *                              |
| PSEN cable M12-5sf VA             | Cable for connection to any evaluation device                  | *                              |
| PSEN cable M12-8sf VA             | Cable for connection to any evaluation device                  | *                              |









| Certification | Order nui      | Order number (by length)                |  |   |  |
|---------------|----------------|---|--|---|--|
|               | 3 m            | 5 m                                     | 10 m   | 20 m  | 30 m   |
| UL            | 380 208        | 380 209                                 | 380210   | 380220  | 380211   |
| UL            | 380212         | 380213                                  | 380214   | -   | 380215   |
| UL            | 380 200        | 380201                                  | 380 202  | -   | 380 203  |
| UL            | 380 204        | 380 205                                 | 380 206  | -   | 380 207  |
|               | UL<br>UL<br>UL | 3 m  UL 380 208  UL 380 212  UL 380 200 | 3 m     5 m       UL     380 208     380 209       UL     380 212     380 213       UL     380 200     380 201 | 3 m     5 m     10 m       UL     380 208     380 209     380 210       UL     380 212     380 213     380 214       UL     380 200     380 201     380 202 | 3 m         5 m         10 m         20 m           UL         380 208         380 209         380 210         380 220           UL         380 212         380 213         380 214         -           UL         380 200         380 201         380 202         - |

| Features   | Certification | Order number |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| 0.10 m:  | -             | 380 300      |
| ▶ Connection 1: M12, 4-pin, female connector, straight |               |              |
| Connection 2: M12, 5-pin, male connector, straight     |               |              |

| Features   | Certification | Order number |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Multiple interface PDP67, protection type IP67, PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061 | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773616       |

| Features  | Certification | Order number (by length) |         |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|---------|
|   |               | 5 m                      | 10 m    |
| <ul> <li>Connection 1: Straight, M12, 5-pin, plug</li> <li>Connection 2: straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li> <li>Threaded ring made of stainless steel, IP69K, temperature: -5°C 105°C</li> </ul> | UL, ECOLAB    | 533 180                  | 533 181 |
| <ul> <li>Connection 1: straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li> <li>Connection 2: open cable</li> <li>Threaded ring made of stainless steel, IP69K, temperature: -5 °C 105 °C</li> </ul>               | UL, ECOLAB    | 533 170                  | 533 171 |
| <ul> <li>Connection 1: straight, M12, 8-pin, socket</li> <li>Connection 2: open cable</li> <li>Threaded ring made of stainless steel, IP69K, temperature: -5 °C 105 °C</li> </ul>               | UL, ECOLAB    | 533 190                  | 533 191 |

# ► Selection guide – Cable for PSENhinge



| PS                 | PSENhinge – cable selection for connection to any evaluation device |                         |   |                             |  |  |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| PSEN cable M12-4sf |   | Туре                    | Description                                   | Cable drag chain capability |  |  |
|                    | DOEN salvis M40 4sf   | 5 PSEN cable<br>M12-4sf | Cable for connection to any evaluation device | -                           |  |  |
|                    | PSEN Cable M12-4st  | 3 PSEN cable<br>M12-5sf |   | -                           |  |  |
|                    |   | 3 PSEN cable            |   | -                           |  |  |

### PSENhinge – cable selection for connection to PDP67 F 8DI ION/PSS67



PSS67/PDP67 cable M12-5sf



PDP67 F 8DI ION PT

| Туре   | Description                                   | Cable drag chain capability |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 8 PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M12-5sf M12-5sm <sup>1)</sup> | Cable for connection to PDP67 F 8DI ION/PSS67 | -                           |
| 8 PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M12-5af M12-5am <sup>1)</sup> |   | -                           |

1) in addition, adapter 9 is required

|   | Туре            | Description  |
|---|-----------------|--|
| 9 | PSEN ma adapter | Adapter for connecting<br>a PSENmag or PSENhinge<br>to PSS67 and PDP67 |

| Туре               | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| PDP67 F 8DI ION PT | Sensor junction box for decentralised periphery PNOZmulti |

| Features  | Certification | Order number (by length) |        |        |         |         |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
|   |               | 3 m                      | 5 m    | 10 m   | 20 m    | 30 m    |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: straight, M12, 4-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul> | UL            | 630 300                  | 630301 | 630302 | -       | 630 296 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul> | UL            | 630310                   | 630311 | 630312 | 630 298 | 630 297 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: angled, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>   | UL            | 630 347                  | 630348 | 630349 | -       | 630350  |





| Features  | Certification | Order nur | mber (by ler | ngth)  |         |        |
|---|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|
|   |               | 3 m       | 5 m          | 10 m   | 20 m    | 30 m   |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: straight, M12, 5-pin, plug</li></ul> | UL            | 380 208   | 380 209      | 380210 | 380 220 | 380211 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: angled, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: angled, M12, 5-pin, plug</li></ul>     | UL            | 380 212   | 380213       | 380214 | -       | 380215 |

| Features   | Certification | Order number |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| 0.10 m:  | -             | 380300       |
| Connection 1: M12, 4-pin, female connector, straight |               |              |
| Connection 2: M12, 5-pin, male connector, straight   |               |              |

| Features  | Certification | Order number |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Multiple interface PDP67, protection type IP67, PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773616       |
| SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061  |               |              |

### ► Selection guide – Cable for PSENmlock



#### PSENmlock - cable selection for connection to any evaluation device

| PSEN cable M12-12sf |  |
|---------------------|--|

| Туре                | Description                                   | Cable drag chain capability |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| PSEN cable M12-12sf | Cable for connection to any evaluation device | -                           |

#### PSENmlock - cable selection for series connection



PSEN cable M12-12sf

| Туре                             | Description   | Cable drag chain capability |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| PSEN cable M12-12sf/<br>M12-12sm | Connection cable, e.g. for series connection of PSENmlock | -                           |

#### PSENmlock – adapter selection for series connection



PSEN ml Y junction M12



PSEN ml end adapter

| Туре                             | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| PSEN ml Y junction M12           | Y-adapter for PSENmlock series connection   |
| PSEN ml/PSENcs<br>Y junction M12 | Y-adapter for looping in a PSENcode in a PSENmlock series connection  |
| PSEN ml end adapter              | I-adapter, adapter for PSENmlock series connection, last adapter with the use of a 12-pin PSENmlock as the last sensor in the chain |

| Features   | Certification | Order number (by length) |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  |               | 2 m                      | 3 m    | 5 m    | 10 m   | 20 m   | 30 m   | 50 m   |
| <ul> <li>Connection 1:<br/>straight, M12, 12-pin, socket</li> <li>Connection 2: open cable</li> <li>Cross section: 0.25 mm²</li> <li>Rated current: 2 A</li> </ul> | UL            | 570350                   | 570351 | 570352 | 570353 | 570354 | 570355 | 570356 |

| Features  | Certification | Order number (by length) |        |        |        |        |        |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |               | 1 m                      | 2 m    | 3 m    | 5 m    | 10 m   | 20 m   |
| <ul> <li>Connection 1:<br/>straight, M12, 12-pin, socket</li> <li>Connection 2:<br/>straight, M12, 12-pin, plug</li> <li>Cross section: 0.25 mm²</li> <li>Rated current: 2 A</li> </ul> | UL            | 570357                   | 570358 | 570359 | 570360 | 570361 | 570362 |

| Features   | Certification | Order number |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| <ul> <li>Connector X1: M12, 8-pin male connector</li> <li>Connector X2: M12, 8-pin, female connector</li> <li>Connector X3: M12, 12-pin, female connector</li> </ul> | -             | 570486       |
| <ul> <li>Connector X1: M12, 8-pin, female connector</li> <li>Connector X2: M12, 8-pin male connector</li> <li>Connector X3: M12, 8-pin, female connector</li> </ul>  | -             | 570489       |
| <ul><li>▶ Connector X1: M12, 12-pin, female connector</li><li>▶ Connector X2: M12, 8-pin male connector</li></ul>  | -             | 570487       |

### Selection guide – Cable for PSENopt and PSENopt II





PSENopt



| PSENopt and PSENopt II - cable | selection for connection to an   | y evaluation device  |                             |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|
|                                | Туре   | Description  | Cable drag chain capability |
| PSEN op cable M12-4sf          | 5 PSEN op cable<br>M12-4sf   | Cable for Type 2 and Type 4<br>light curtain and single-beam<br>safety light barrier for connection  | -                           |
|                                | 5 PSEN op cable<br>M12-4af   | to any evaluation device   | -                           |
| PSEN op cable M12-5af          | PSEN op cable M12-5sf Cable for Type 2, Type 3 and Type 4 light curtains for connection to any evaluation device |  | -                           |
|                                | 3 PSEN op cable<br>M12-5af   |  | -                           |
|                                | 2 PSEN op cable<br>M12-8sf   | Cable for Type 2 (body protection) and Type 4 light curtains for connection to any evaluation device | *                           |
|                                | PSEN op cable<br>M12-8af   | ·  |                             |
|                                | PSEN op cable<br>M12-4sf shielded  | Cable for Type 2 and Type 4 light curtains for connection to any evaluation device                   | -                           |
|                                | PSEN op cable<br>M12-4af shielded  |  | -                           |
|                                | PSEN op cable<br>M12-8sf shielded  | Cable for Type 4 light curtain,<br>for connection to any<br>evaluation device                        | -                           |
|                                | PSEN op cable<br>M12-8af shielded  |  | -                           |

PSENopt

| Factoria  | O a whiti a a hi a c | Ouder   | and now (last 1 - | a audla\ |        |         |        |
|---|----------------------|---------|-------------------|----------|--------|---------|--------|
| Features  | Certification        |         | mber (by lei      |          |        |         |        |
|   |                      | 3 m     | 5 m               | 10 m     | 20 m   | 30 m    | 50 m   |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: unshielded,<br/>straight, M12, 4-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul> | UL                   | 630300  | 630 301           | 630302   | -      | 630 296 | 630362 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: unshielded,<br/>angled, M12, 4-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>   | UL                   | 630341  | 630 342           | 630343   | -      | 630344  | 630363 |
| Connection 1: unshielded,<br>straight, M12, 5-pin, socket<br>Connection 2: open cable                         | UL                   | 630310  | 630311            | 630312   | 630298 | 630 297 | 630364 |
| Connection 1: unshielded,<br>angled, M12, 5-pin, socket<br>Connection 2: open cable                           | UL                   | 630347  | 630348            | 630349   | -      | 630350  | 630365 |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: unshielded,<br/>straight, M12, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul> | UL                   | 540319  | 540320            | 540321   | 540333 | 540326  | -      |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: unshielded,<br/>angled, M12, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>   | UL                   | 540322  | 540323            | 540324   | -      | 540325  | -      |
| ➤ Connection 1: shielded,<br>straight, M12, 4-pin, socket<br>➤ Connection 2: open cable                       | UL                   | 630 303 | 630 304           | 630305   | -      | 630309  | 630366 |
| Connection 1: shielded,<br>angled, M12, 4-pin, socket<br>Connection 2: open cable                             | UL                   | 630 306 | 630 307           | 630308   | -      | 630319  | 630367 |
| Connection 1: shielded,<br>straight, M12, 8-pin, socket<br>Connection 2: open cable                           | UL                   | 630313  | 630314            | 630315   | -      | 630328  | 630368 |
| Connection 1: shielded,<br>angled, M12, 8-pin, socket<br>Connection 2: open cable                             | UL                   | 630316  | 630317            | 630318   | -      | 630329  | 630369 |



## ► Selection guide – Cable for PSENopt and PSENopt II



SENopt



SENop



PSENopt and PSENopt II - cable selection for connection to PDP67 F 8DI ION/PSS67

|  | - | The second second |  |
|--|---|-------------------|--|
|  |   |                   |  |
|  |   |                   |  |

PSS67/PDP67 cable M12-5sf

| PILZ (100) | Special Date |
|------------|--------------|
| THE RE     | -107.203     |
|            |              |
|            |              |

PDP67 F 8DI ION PT

| Туре                                   | Description  | Cable drag chain capability |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 8 PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M12-5sf M12-5sm | Cable for connection to PDP67 F 8DI ION/PSS67                        | -                           |
| 8 PSS67/PDP67 cable<br>M12-5af M12-5am | An additional adapter<br>is required for 8-pin receiver<br>(380 326) | -                           |

| Туре                             | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| PSEN op 4F/H Receiver<br>adapter | Adapter for connecting the receivers of the basic light curtains PSENop4F/1 and PSENop4H/1 to PDP67, cable length 0.1 m |

| Туре               | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| PDP67 F 8DI ION PT | Sensor junction box for decentralised periphery PNOZmulti |
| PDP67 F 8DI ION HP | Decentralised input module for PNOZmulti                  |

### PSENopt – accessory selection for cascadable light curtains



PSEN op cable M12-4sf shielded



PSEN op cableset M12-4sf shielded

| Туре                                    | Description          | Cable drag chain capability |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| PSEN op cable<br>axial M12-5sf shielded | Cable for cascading  | -                           |
| PSEN op cable<br>M12-4sf shielded       | Cable for L-muting   | -                           |
| PSEN op cableset<br>M12-4sf shielded    | Y-cable for T-muting | -                           |

PSENopt

| Features  | Certification | Order nur | nber (by Ier | igth)  |         |        |
|---|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|
|   |               | 3 m       | 5 m          | 10 m   | 20 m    | 30 m   |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: straight, M12, 5-pin, plug</li></ul> | UL            | 380 208   | 380 209      | 380210 | 380 220 | 380211 |
| <ul><li>▶ Connection 1: angled, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>▶ Connection 2: angled, M12, 5-pin, plug</li></ul> | UL            | 380 212   | 380213       | 380214 | -       | 380215 |







| Features  | Certification | Order number |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| <ul><li>Connection 1: straight, M12, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: straight, M12, 5-pin, plug</li></ul> | UL            | 380 326      |

| Features  | Certification | Order number |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Multiple interface PDP67, protection type IP67, PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061  | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773616       |
| Multiple interface PDP67, protection type IP67,<br>PL e of EN ISO 13849-1, SIL CL 3 of EN/IEC 62061,<br>High Power: additional supply voltage | DGUV, TÜV, UL | 773601       |

| Features   | Order number (by length) |         |        |
|--|--------------------------|---------|--------|
|  | 0.5 m                    | 0.75 m  | 1 m    |
| <ul> <li>Connection 1: shielded, straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li> <li>Connection 2: shielded, straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li> </ul>   | 630 280                  | -       | 630281 |
| <ul> <li>Connection 1: shielded, straight, M12, 4-pin, socket</li> <li>Connection 2: shielded, angled, M12, 4-pin, socket</li> </ul>     | -                        | 630 282 | -      |
| <ul> <li>Connection 1: shielded, straight, M12, 4-pin, socket</li> <li>Connection 2: 2 x shielded, angled, M12, 4-pin, socket</li> </ul> | 630 295                  | -       | -      |

### Selection guide – Cable for PSENopt Advanced



|                                 | Туре                              | Description   | Cable drag<br>chain capability |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| PSEN op cable axial M12 12-pole | PSEN op cable<br>axial M12 12-pin | Cable for light curtains PSENopt Advanced for connection to any evaluation device | *                              |
|                                 | PSEN op cable<br>M12-5sf          | Cable for light curtains PSENopt Advanced for connection to any evaluation device | -                              |

Note: The PSENmlock cables can also be used to connect PSENopt Advanced (see page 154).

#### PSENopt Advanced – cable selection for muting, blanking and cascading

PSENopt Advanced – cable selection for connection to any evaluation device

| Туре                   | Description  |
|------------------------|--|
| PSEN op Ethernet cable | Ethernet cable for PSEN op Advanced<br>Programming adapter (see page 93) |



| Туре              | Description         |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| PSEN op cascading | Cable for cascading |



| <b>PSFN</b> | on | pigtail | receiver | blanking |
|-------------|----|---------|----------|----------|

| Туре                              | Description                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PSEN op pigtail emitter           | Connection cable, transmitter        |
| PSEN op pigtail receiver blanking | Connection cable, receiver, blanking |
| PSEN op pigtail receiver muting   | Connection cable, receiver, muting   |

| Features   | Certification | Order nur | nber (by ler | ngth)   |         |         |         |
|--|---------------|-----------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  |               | 3 m       | 5 m          | 10 m    | 20 m    | 30 m    | 50 m    |
| <ul><li>▶ Connection 1: unshielded,<br/>straight, M12, 12-pin, socket</li><li>▶ Connection 2: open cable</li></ul> | UL            | 631 080   | 631 081      | 631 082 | 631 083 | 631 084 | 631 085 |
| <ul><li>▶ Connection 1: unshielded,<br/>straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>▶ Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>  | UL            | 630310    | 630 311      | 630312  | 630 298 | 630 297 | 630 364 |



| Features  | Order number | r (by length) |         |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------|
|   | 1 m          | 3 m           | 10 m    |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: RJ45, 4-pin</li><li>Connection 2: M12, 4-pin, plug, D-coded</li></ul> | 631 071      | 631 072       | 631 073 |

| Features  | Order number | (by length) |         |
|---|--------------|-------------|---------|
|   | 0.05 m       | 0.5 m       | 1 m     |
| Connection 1: 18-pin, system connector Connection 2: 18-pin, system connector | 631 058      | 631 059     | 631 060 |

| Features   | Order number |
|--|--------------|
|  | 0.2 m        |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: 18-pin, system connector</li><li>Connection 2: M12, 5-pin, plug</li></ul>        | 631 055      |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: 18-pin, system connector</li><li>Connection 2: M12, 12-pin, plug</li></ul>       | 631 056      |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: 18-pin, system connector</li><li>Connection 2: M12, 12 and 5-pin, plug</li></ul> | 631 057      |

### ► Selection guide – Cable for PSENopt slim and PSEN



#### PSENopt slim - cable selection and adapter

| ccccc |  |
|-------|--|

PSEN op SL cascading

| Туре                 | Description         |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| PSEN op SL cascading | Cable for cascading |



| <b>PSEN</b> | on | Q1 | 200 | ntor |
|-------------|----|----|-----|------|
|             |    |    |     |      |

| Туре               | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| PSEN op SL adapter | 2 adapters for connecting<br>PSENopt slim to PDP67<br>(transmitter/receiver) |



| Туре                  | Description                                 | Cable drag chain capability |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| PSEN op cable M12-5sf | Unshielded, straight,<br>M12, 5-pin, socket | -                           |



**PSENscan** 

| PSEN cable axial M12 8-pole |  |
|-----------------------------|--|

PSENscan - cable selection

| Туре                       | Description                    | Cable drag chain capability |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PSEN cable axial M12 8-pin | I/Os and voltage supply        | *                           |
| PSEN op Ethernet cable     | Connection cable to PC/network | -                           |

### scan

| Features  | Certification | Order number (by | length) |        |
|---|---------------|------------------|---------|--------|
|   |               | 0.1 m            | 0.5 m   | 1 m    |
| <ul> <li>Connection 1: system connector, 5-pin</li> <li>Connection 2: straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li> </ul> | -             | 631 183          | 631 184 | 631185 |



| Features  | Certification | Order number |
|---|---------------|--------------|
|   |               | 0.1 m        |
| <ul><li>▶ Connection 1: straight, M12, 5-pin, socket</li><li>▶ Connection 2: straight, M12, 5-pin, plug</li></ul> | -             | 631 187      |

| Features   | Certification | Order number (by length) |        |        |         |
|------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|---------|
|            |               | 3 m                      | 5 m    | 10 m   | 20 m    |
| Open cable | UL            | 630310                   | 630311 | 630312 | 630 298 |

| Features  | Certification | Order number (by length) |        |         |         |        |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
|   |               | 3 m                      | 5 m    | 10 m    | 20 m    | 30 m   |
| <ul><li>Connection 1: straight, M12, 8-pin, socket</li><li>Connection 2: open cable</li></ul>   | UL            | 540319                   | 540320 | 540321  | 540 333 | 540326 |
| <ul><li>▶ Connection 1: RJ45, 4-pin</li><li>▶ Connection 2: M12, 4-pin, plug, D-coded</li></ul> | -             | 631 072                  | -      | 631 073 | -       | -      |

# PSENvip

# ► Selection guide – Cable for PSENvip and cable acc



#### PSENvip 2 – cable selection for PSENvip 2 receiver

|                 |  | 10 10 |
|-----------------|--|-------|
| and the same of |  | 100   |

| Туре                      | Description                             |
|---------------------------|---|
| PSEN cable, M12-4sm MIOsm | Connection cable for PSENvip 2 receiver |

PSEN cable M12-4sm MIOsm

#### Sensor technology PSEN – accessory selection for customisable plugs and sockets



PSEN/PDP67 M12-8sf screw terminals



PSEN/PDP67 M12-8sm screw terminals

| Туре                               | Description      |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| PSS67 M12 connector M12-5sf        | Connector socket |
| PSS67 M12 connector M12-5sm        | Connector plug   |
| PSS67 M12 connector M12-5af        | Connector socket |
| PSS67 M12 connector M12-5am        | Connector plug   |
| PSEN/PDP67 M12-8sf screw terminals | Connector socket |
| PSEN/PDP67 M12-8sm screw terminals | Connector plug   |

### essories PSEN®

| Features  | Order nun | nber (by len | gth)   |        |
|---|-----------|--------------|--------|--------|
|   | 8 m       | 10 m         | 15 m   | 20 m   |
| <ul><li>▶ Connection 1: shielded, straight, M12, 4-pin, socket</li><li>▶ Connection 2: Mini I/O</li></ul> | 584569    | 584570       | 584571 | 584572 |

| Features   | Certification | Order number |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| <ul> <li>▶ Connection 1: straight, M12, socket</li> <li>▶ Connection 2: screw terminal suitable for 5-core cable, max. 0.75 mm²</li> </ul> | UL            | 380309       |
| <ul> <li>▶ Connection 1: straight, M12, plug</li> <li>▶ Connection 2: screw terminal suitable for 5-core cable, max. 0.75 mm²</li> </ul>   | UL            | 380308       |
| <ul> <li>▶ Connection 1: angled, M12, socket</li> <li>▶ Connection 2: screw terminal suitable for 5-core cable, max. 0.75 mm²</li> </ul>   | UL            | 380311       |
| <ul> <li>▶ Connection 1: angled, M12, plug</li> <li>▶ Connection 2: screw terminal suitable for 5-core cable, max. 0.75 mm²</li> </ul>     | UL            | 380310       |
| <ul> <li>▶ Connection 1: straight, M12, socket</li> <li>▶ Connection 2: screw terminal suitable for 8-core cable, max. 0.5 mm²</li> </ul>  | UL            | 540332       |
| <ul> <li>▶ Connection 1: straight, M12, plug</li> <li>▶ Connection 2: screw terminal suitable for 8-core cable, max. 0.5 mm²</li> </ul>    | UL            | 540334       |



### **Services:**

### Consulting, engineering and training

As a solution supplier, Pilz can help you in the global application of optimum safety strategies that comply with specifications. Our services ensure the highest safety for man and machine worldwide.





#### Training

Pilz supports you with a comprehensive range of training courses on all topics of machinery safety and automation.



#### Machinery safety

#### Risk Assessment

We review your machinery in accordance with the applicable standards and directives and assess the existing hazards.

#### Safety Concept

We develop detailed technical solutions for the safety of your plant and machinery through mechanical, electronic and organisational measures.

#### Safety Design

The aim of the safety design is to reduce or eliminate danger points through detailed planning of the necessary protective measures.

#### System Implementation

The results of the risk analysis and safety design are implemented to suit the particular requirements through selected safety measures.

#### Validation

In the validation, the risk assessment and safety concept are mirrored and inspected by competent, specialist staff.

And we perform collision measurement for human-robot applications in accordance with the limit values from ISO/TS 15066.



#### International compliance

#### **CE Marking**

We control all activities and processes for the necessary conformity assessment procedure, including the technical documentation that is required.

#### USA

With us you'll receive all the necessary documents that are required to have your machine certified through local authorities to achieve US compliance.

#### NR-12

As a complete supplier we can provide support from risk assessment to validation, technical documentation at the manufacturer's and final acceptance at the operator's in Brazil.



#### Workplace safety

#### Plant Assessment

We will prepare an overview of your entire plant in the shortest possible time. With an on-site inspection we will expose risks and calculate the cost of optimising your safeguards.

#### **Lockout Tagout System**

Our customised lockout tagout (LoTo) measures guarantee that staff can safely control potentially hazardous energies during maintenance and repair.

#### Inspection of Safeguarding Devices

With our independent, ISO 17020-compliant inspection body, which is accredited by the German Accreditation Body (DAkkS), we can guarantee objectivity and high availability of your machines.



Pilz GmbH & Co. KG, Ostfildern, operates an inspection body for plant and machinery, accredited by DAkkS.

### ► Index PSEN®

| ▶ A                                     |           | EN ISO 13849-1              |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Absolute encoder                        | _ 18, 19  | 36, 38, 43, 44              |
| Access monitoring                       | 94        | 64, 70, 78, 80              |
| Accessories                             |           | 90, 96, 104                 |
| Area guarding                           | 94        | 141, 147, 149               |
| Area monitoring                         | 94. 95    | EN ISO 13850                |
| ATEX 26, 29, 31, 32, 34                 |           | EN ISO 14119                |
| Automated guided vehicles (AGV)         |           | Escape release              |
| , later lated galaca verileise ( lat)   | 0 .       | 56, 57,                     |
| <b>▶</b> B                              |           |                             |
| Base version 24, 49, 94, 96, 1          | 100, 105  | <b>▶</b> F                  |
| Bending angle measurement1              |           | Force measurement           |
| Blanking 68, 71, 74, 75, 84,            |           | Fully coded 20, 21          |
|   | ,         | 50, 50                      |
| ▶ C                                     |           | Guard locking device        |
|   | 138       | 22                          |
| Camera system 98, 100, 102, 1           |           | 51, 52, 54                  |
| Cascading 68, 71, 74, 75                |           | 01, 02, 0                   |
| 86, 88, 90, 158, 1                      |           | ▶ H                         |
| Category 26, 27                         |           | Hinge switches, safe 13     |
|   | ), 56, 62 | r iii igo ownoneo, caro re  |
| Cleaning requirements 26                |           | <b>▶</b> I                  |
| Coded safety switch 15, 21              |           | IEC 60204                   |
| 38, 40, 42                              |           | IP20                        |
| Collision measurement set for           | -, 11,00  | IP54                        |
| human-robot collaboration1              | 108 110   | IP6521, 24,                 |
| Configurable, safe,                     | 100, 110  | 125, 127                    |
| small controllers 27, 51, 57            | 63.68     | IP67 15, 17, 21, 24         |
| 77, 90, 95, 98, 1                       |           | 35, 36, 38, 43, 46          |
| Configurator 69, 74, 93, 94,            |           | 140, 147, 149               |
| Control elements 62, 63,                |           | IP6K9K21                    |
| , | ,         | 114                         |
| ▶ D                                     |           | ISO/TS 15066                |
| Decentralised modules PDP671            | 140, 141  |                             |
| Deflection mirror                       | 92        | ▶ K                         |
| Diagnostics 14, 15, 27, 42, 43          |           | Key lock principle          |
| 56, 57, 69, 71, 73, 74                  |           | , , ,                       |
|   |           | <b>▶</b> L                  |
| ▶ E                                     |           | Light curtain               |
| E-STOP 13, 16, 17, 49, 62               | , 63, 64, | _                           |
|   | 114-129   |                             |
| EN/IEC 60947-5-1 114, 1                 | 122, 124  | ▶ M                         |
| EN/IEC 60947-5-51                       | 114, 122  | Magnetic latching 34, 36    |
| EN/IEC 61496-1/-2 68, 69                | , 72, 78, | Magnetic safety switch _ 13 |
| 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90,                 | 91, 104   | Manipulation protection     |
| EN/IEC 61508 78, 80                     | , 82, 84, | 28, 34, 35, 44,             |
|   | 90, 104   | Manually operated           |
| EN/IEC 62061 24, 28, 30                 | , 32, 36, | control device              |
| 38, 44, 47, 52, 54, 58, 64              | , 70, 78, | Mechanical safety switch _  |
| 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 1               | 14, 124,  | Modular safety gate systen  |
| 133, 141, 147, 149, 151, 1              | 153, 159  | Muting 68, 71               |
| EN 12622 101, 1                         | 103, 104  | 96                          |
| EN 60947-5-3 24, 26, 28                 | , 30, 34, |                             |
| 47, 52, 54                              | 1, 58, 64 | <b>▶</b> O                  |
| Enabling switch 63, 134, 135, 1         | 136, 137  | Operating mode              |
| Energy efficiency51                     | 1, 57, 63 | selector switch             |
|   |           | OSSD 36                     |

| 24, 28, 30, 32,                        | ▶P                                       |
|--|--|
|  |  |
| 36, 38, 43, 44, 47, 52, 54, 58,        | Passive junction 52, 54, 140, 141, 146   |
| 64, 70, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88,        | PDP20 28, 30                             |
| 90, 96, 104, 114, 124, 133,            | PDP67 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33,        |
| 141, 147, 149, 151, 153, 163           | 35, 38, 52, 54, 64, 71, 73,              |
| 114                                    | 116, 140, 141, 143, 146, 148,            |
| 20, 21, 22, 26                         | 150, 152, 158, 162, 164                  |
| e release 44, 45, 48, 49,              |  |
|  | PITenable 136, 137                       |
| 56, 57, 62, 64, 66, 127                | PITestop 114–125                         |
|  | PITestop active114–125                   |
|  | PITgatebox 48, 57, 126, 128              |
| measurement 109, 111                   | PITjog 134, 135                          |
| oded 20, 21, 34, 36, 38, 40,           | PITmode 130, 132                         |
| 50, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59                 | PITmode fusion 130, 132                  |
|  | PITreader 130, 132                       |
| locking device 12, 20, 21,             |  |
| 22, 24, 44, 48, 49,                    | PNOZmulti 2 14, 27, 51, 57, 63, 68,      |
| 51, 52, 54, 56, 57, 62, 63             | 77, 90, 95, 98, 100, 101, 130, 131,      |
|  | 133, 134, 137, 140, 141, 143, 146,       |
|  | 148, 149, 150, 152, 158                  |
| switches, safe 13, 20, 21, 46, 47      | PNOZmulti Mini 124, 140, 141,            |
| 3Witches, sale 10, 20, 21, 40, 47      |  |
|  | 146, 158                                 |
|  | PNOZsigma 15, 17, 23, 35, 45, 47,        |
| 204 114, 116, 117                      | 77, 140, 149                             |
| 15, 144, 148                           | Position monitoring 12, 16, 17,          |
| 133                                    | 18, 19, 20, 26, 34, 42, 43, 142          |
| 21, 24, 64, 71, 96, 122,               | Position monitoring 24, 26, 28, 30,      |
| 125, 127, 128, 129, 137                | 34, 36, 38, 47, 48, 52, 54, 58, 64       |
|  |  |
| 15, 17, 21, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32,        | Press brakes 12, 98, 101, 102, 103       |
| 35, 36, 38, 43, 46, 47, 52, 54, 58,    | Presses19                                |
| 140, 147, 149, 151, 153, 159           | Press retrofit 98, 100, 101              |
| < 21, 26, 28, 34, 36,                  | Process guarding 48, 49, 50              |
| 114, 115, 122, 123                     | Productive version 100, 105              |
| S 15066 108, 109                       | Programmable control system90            |
| 100, 100                               |  |
|  | Protection against defeat45              |
|  | Protective column73, 92                  |
| ck principle 26, 34                    | PSENbolt 13, 20, 21, 44, 45              |
|  | PSEN cable 27, 45, 47, 57, 66, 77,       |
|  | 103, 142, 144, 146, 148,                 |
| urtain 13, 68–93, 142,                 | 150, 152, 154, 162, 164                  |
| 156, 158, 160                          | PSENcode 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21,         |
| 100, 100, 100                          | 26, 27, 34–45, 52, 54, 57, 62, 64,       |
|  |  |
|  | 140, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 154        |
| tic latching 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40    | PSENenco 18, 19                          |
| tic safety switch _ 13, 26, 28, 30, 32 | PSENhinge _ 13, 20, 21, 46, 47, 152, 153 |
| ulation protection 12, 13, 20, 26,     | PSENmag 13, 20, 21, 26-33,               |
| 28, 34, 35, 44, 46, 50, 51, 131        | 148, 150, 152                            |
| Illy operated                          | PSENmech 13, 20–25, 44, 148, 149         |
|  | PSENmlock 13, 14, 15, 48, 49, 56, 57,    |
|  |  |
| nical safety switch 13, 21-25, 44      | 58, 59, 60, 61, 127, 154, 155            |
| ar safety gate system 48, 49           | PSENopt 13, 68, 70, 90, 92, 156, 158     |
| 68, 71, 74, 75, 84, 86,                | PSENopt Advanced 13, 68, 70, 74,         |
| 96, 100, 158, 160                      | 84, 86, 92, 160                          |
|  | PSENopt II 13, 68, 70, 72, 78,           |
|  | 80, 82, 92, 156, 158                     |
| ing mode                               |  |
| ing mode                               | PSENopt slim 13, 68, 70, 76,             |
| or switch 112, 130, 132                | 88, 90, 92, 162                          |
| 36, 38, 42, 43, 50                     | PSENrope 16, 17, 148, 149                |
|  | PSENscan 13, 94, 95, 96, 97,             |
|  | 117, 162, 163                            |
|  | PSENsgate 13, 35, 36, 62, 63,            |
|  | FOENSUALE 10. 00. 00. 07. 00.            |
|  | 64, 65, 66, 67                           |

| PSENslock 13, 35, 36, 48, 50, 52, 54     | ,       |
|--|---------|
| 62, 64, 127, 140, 144, 146               | 3       |
| PSENvip 13, 98, 100, 104, 106            | ò       |
| PSENvip 2 13, 98, 102, 104, 106, 164     | 4       |
| PSS 4000 15, 18, 19, 98, 100, 102        | ,       |
| 103, 130, 131, 133, 134                  | 4       |
| PSS 90, 116, 149                         |         |
| Push-in technology115                    |         |
| Pushbutton unit 49, 57, 126              | ١.      |
| 127, 128, 129                            |         |
| ,,                                       |         |
| R  |         |
| RFID technology 12, 43, 45, 50, 56       |         |
| 62 130 131 133                           | ,<br>3  |
| 62, 130, 131, 130                        | ر<br>ج  |
| Rotary cam arrangement 18, 19            | ת<br>גר |
| Rotary encoder 18, 19                    | כ<br>ר  |
| Rotary encoder 16, 18                    | 1       |
| S  |         |
|  | _       |
| Safe Evaluation Unit 130, 131, 132       | _       |
| Safety bolt 13, 20, 21, 44, 45           |         |
| Safety Device Diagnostics (SDD) 14, 15   |         |
| 35, 48, 144                              | 1       |
| Safety gate monitoring22, 44, 48         | ,       |
| 50, 56, 62                               |         |
| Safety gate system 13, 48, 49, 50, 52    |         |
| 54, 56, 58, 60, 62                       | ,       |
| 64, 66, 126, 127                         |         |
| Safety laser scanner 13, 94, 95          | ,       |
| 96, 97, 117                              | 7       |
| Safety requirement 12, 20, 23, 47, 5     | 1       |
| Semiconductor outputs 34, 50, 56, 72     |         |
| 84, 86, 124                              |         |
| Series connection 14, 15, 26, 29, 30     |         |
| 32, 34, 35, 36, 38, 48, 49               |         |
| 50, 52, 54, 56, 57, 58, 61, 64           |         |
| 95, 125, 144, 147, 148, 154              |         |
| Services166                              |         |
| Stainless steel sensor27                 | ン<br>フ  |
| Standard actuator2                       |         |
| Standard actuator 20                     | )       |
| <b>т</b>                                 |         |
|  | _       |
| Tandem presses 102, 103                  | 5       |
| . 11                                     |         |
| U  |         |
| Jnique,<br>iully coded20, 21, 34, 36, 38 |         |
|  |         |
| 50, 53, 56, 58, 59, 64, 65               | Š       |

### Contact

#### AT

Pilz Ges.m.b.H. Sichere Automation Modecenterstraße 14 1030 Wien

Austria

Telephone: +43 1 7986263-0 Telefax: +43 1 7986264 F-Mail: pilz@pilz.at Internet: www.pilz.at

#### AU

Pilz Australia Safe Automation Unit 1, 12-14 Miles Street

Mulgrave Victoria 3170

Australia

Telephone: +61 3 95600621 Telefax: +61 3 95749035 safety@pilz.com.au E-Mail: Internet: www.pilz.com.au

#### BE, LU

Pilz Belgium Safe Automation Bijenstraat 4

9051 Gent (Sint-Denijs-Westrem)

Belgium

Telephone: +32 9 3217570 Telefax: +32 9 3217571 E-Mail: info@nilz be Internet: www.pilz.be

#### BR

Pilz do Brasil

Automação Segura Av. Piraporinha, 521 Bairro: Planalto São Bernardo do Campo - SP

CEP: 09891-000

Brazil

Telephone: +55 11 4126-7290 Telefax: +55 11 4942-7002 F-Mail: pilz@pilz.com.br Internet: www.pilz.com.br

#### CA

Pilz Automation Safety Canada L.P. 250 Bavview Drive Barrie, Ontario

Canada, L4N 4Y8 Telephone: +1 705 481-7459 Telefax: +1 705 481-7469

F-Mail· info@nilz ca Internet: www.pilz.ca

#### CH

Pilz Industrieelektronik GmbH Gewerbepark Hintermättli 5506 Mägenwil Switzerland

Telephone: +41 62 88979-32 +41 62 88979-40 Telefax:

E-Mail: pilz@pilz.ch Internet: www.pilz.ch

#### CN

Pilz Industrial Automation Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. Rm. 1702-1704 Yongda International Tower No. 2277 Long Yang Road

Shanghai 201204 China

Telephone: +86 21 60880878 +86 21 60880870 Telefax: E-Mail: sales@pilz.com.cn Internet: www.pilz.com.cn

#### CZ

Pilz Czech s.r.o Safe Automation Zelený pruh 95/97 140 00 Praha 4 Czech Republic

Telephone: +420 222 135353 Telefax: +420 296 374788

F-Mail: info@pilz.cz Internet: www.pilz.cz

#### DE

Pilz GmbH & Co. KG Felix-Wankel-Straße 2 73760 Ostfildern Germany

Telephone: +49 711 3409-0 +49 711 3409-133 Telefax:

E-Mail: info@pilz.de Internet: www.pilz.de

#### DK

Pilz Skandinavien K/S Safe Automation Ellegaardvej 25 D 6400 Sonderborg

Denmark

Telephone: +45 74436332 Telefax: +45 74436342 E-Mail: pilz@pilz.dk Internet: www.pilz.dk

#### ES

Pilz Industrieelektronik S.L. Safe Automation Camí Ral. 130 Polígono Industrial Palou Nord

08401 Granollers

Spain

Telephone: +34 938497433 +34 938497544 Telefax: pilz@pilz.es E-Mail: Internet: www.pilz.es

Pilz Skandinavien K/S Safe Automation Nuiiamiestentie 7 00400 Helsinki Finland

Telephone: +358 10 3224030 +358 9 27093709 Telefax: E-Mail: pilz.fi@pilz.dk Internet: www.pilz.fi

#### FR

Pilz France Electronic 1, rue Jacob Mayer CS 80012

67037 Strasbourg Cedex 2 France

Telephone Sales Department: +33 3 88104001

Telephone Order Processing: +33 3 88104002

+33 3 88108000 Telefax: E-Mail: siege@pilz-france.fr Internet: www.pilz.fr

#### GB

Pilz Automation Ltd. Pilz House Little Colliers Field Corby, Northants NN18 8TJ United Kingdom

Telephone: +44 1536 460766 +44 1536 460866 Telefax: E-Mail: sales@pilz.co.uk Internet: www.pilz.co.uk

#### ID

Pilz South East Asia Pte. Ltd. 25 International Business Park #04-56 German Centre Singapore 609916

Singapore Telephone: +65 6839 292-0 +65 6839 292-1 Telefax:

E-Mail: sales@pilz.sg Internet: www.pilz.sg

#### ΙE

Pilz Ireland Industrial Automation Cork Business and Technology Park Model Farm Road

Cork

Ireland

Telephone: +353 21 4346535 Telefax: +353 21 4804994 sales@pilz.ie F-Mail· Internet: www.pilz.ie

#### IN

Pilz India Pvt. Ltd 6th Floor, 'Cybernex'

Shankar Sheth Road, Swargate Pune 411042

India

Telephone: +91 20 49221100/-1/-2 +91 20 49221103 Telefax: info@pilz.in E-Mail: Internet: www.pilz.in

#### IT. MT

Pilz Italia S.r.I. Automazione sicura Via Gran Sasso n. 1

20823 Lentate sul Seveso (MB)

Italy

Telephone: +39 0362 1826711 +39 0362 1826755 Telefax: E-Mail: info@pilz.it Internet: www.pilz.it

#### JP

Pilz Japan Co., Ltd. Safe Automation

Ichigo Shin-Yokohama Bldg. 4F 3-17-5 Shin-Yokohama

Kohoku-ku 222-0033 Yokohama

Japan

Telephone: +81 45 471-2281 Telefax: +81 45 471-2283 E-Mail: pilz@pilz.co.jp Internet: www.pilz.jp

#### KΗ

Pilz South East Asia Pte. Ltd. 25 International Business Park #04-56 German Centre Singapore 609916

Singapore

Telephone: +65 6839 292-0 Telefax: +65 6839 292-1 F-Mail· sales@nilz.sq Internet: www.pilz.sg

Pilz GmbH & Co. KG, Felix-Wankel-Straße 2, 73760 Ostfildern, Germany Telephone: +49 711 3409-0, Telefax: +49 711 3409-133, E-Mail: info@pilz.de, Internet: www.pilz.com

#### KR

Pilz Korea Ltd.
Safe Automation
4FL, Elentec bldg.,
17 Pangyoro-228 Bundang-gu
Seongnam-si
Gyunggi-do
South Korea 13487

Telephone: +82 31 778 3300
Telefax: +82 31 778 3399
E-Mail: info@pilzkorea.co.kr
Internet: www.pilz.co.kr

#### LA

Pilz South East Asia Pte. Ltd. 25 International Business Park #04-56 German Centre Singapore 609916 Singapore

Telephone: +65 6839 292-0
Telefax: +65 6839 292-1
E-Mail: sales@pilz.sg
Internet: www.pilz.sg

#### MX

Pilz de México, S. de R.L. de C.V. Automatización Segura Convento de Actopan 36 Jardines de Santa Mónica Tlalnepantla, Méx. 54050 Mexico

Telephone: +52 55 5572 1300
Telefax: +52 55 5572 1300
E-Mail: info@pilz.com.mx
Internet: www.pilz.mx

#### MY

Pilz South East Asia Pte. Ltd. 25 International Business Park #04-56 German Centre Singapore 609916 Singapore

 Telephone:
 +65 6839 292-0

 Telefax:
 +65 6839 292-1

 E-Mail:
 sales@pilz.sg

 Internet:
 www.pilz.sg

#### NL

Pilz Nederland Veilige automatisering Havenweg 22 4131 NM Vianen Netherlands

Telephone: +31 347 320477
Telefax: +31 347 320485
E-Mail: info@pilz.nl
Internet: www.pilz.nl

#### NZ

Pilz New Zealand Safe Automation Unit 4, 12 Laidlaw Way East Tamaki Auckland 2016 New Zealand

Telephone: +64 9 6345350
Telefax: +64 9 6345352
E-Mail: office@pilz.co.nz
Internet: www.pilz.co.nz

#### PH

Pilz South East Asia Pte. Ltd. 25 International Business Park #04-56 German Centre Singapore 609916 Singapore

Telephone: +65 6839 292-0
Telefax: +65 6839 292-1
E-Mail: sales@pilz.sg
Internet: www.pilz.sg

# PL, BY, UA Pilz Polska Sp. z o.o. Safe Automation ul. Ruchliwa 15 02-182 Warszawa

Telephone: +48 22 8847100
Telefax: +48 22 8847109
E-Mail: info@pilz.pl
Internet: www.pilz.pl

#### PT

Poland

Pilz Industrieelektronik S.L. Edifício Tower Plaza Rotunda Eng. Egdar Cardoso N° 23, 5° - Sala E 4400-676 Vila Nova de Gaia Portugal

Telephone: +351 229407594 E-Mail: info@pilz.pt Internet: www.pilz.pt

#### RU

Internet:

Pilz RUS OOO
Ugreshskaya street, 2,
bldg. 11, office 16 (1st floor)
115088 Moskau
Russian Federation
Telephone: +7 495 665 4993
E-Mail: pilz@pilzrussia.ru

www.pilzrussia.ru

#### SE

Pilz Skandinavien K/S Safe Automation Smörhålevägen 3 43442 Kungsbacka Sweden

Telephone: +46 300 13990
Telefax: +46 300 30740
E-Mail: pilz.se@pilz.dk
Internet: www.pilz.se

#### SG

Pilz South East Asia Pte. Ltd. 25 International Business Park #04-56 German Centre Singapore 609916 Singapore

Telephone: +65 6839 292-0
Telefax: +65 6839 292-1
E-Mail: sales@pilz.sg
Internet: www.pilz.sq

#### SK

Pilz Slovakia s.r.o. Štúrova 101 05921 Svit Slovakia

Telephone: +421 52 7152601 E-Mail: info@pilzslovakia.sk Internet: www.pilzslovakia.sk

#### TH

Pilz South East Asia Pte. Ltd. 25 International Business Park #04-56 German Centre Singapore 609916 Singapore

Telephone: +65 6839 292-0
Telefax: +65 6839 292-1
E-Mail: sales@pilz.sg
Internet: www.pilz.sg

#### TR

Pilz Emniyet Otomasyon Ürünleri ve Hizmetleri Tic. Ltd. Şti. Kayışdağı Mahallesi Dudullu Yolu Cad. Mecnun Sok. Duru Plaza No:7 34755 Ataşehir/İstanbul Turkev

Telephone: +90 216 5775550
Telefax: +90 216 5775549
E-Mail: info@pilz.com.tr
Internet: www.pilz.com.tr

#### TW

Pilz Taiwan Ltd. 10F., No. 36, Sec. 3, Bade Rd. Songshan Dist., Taipei City 10559 Taiwan

Telephone: +886 2 2570 0068
Telefax: +886 2 2570 0078
E-Mail: info@pilz.tw
Internet: www.pilz.tw

#### US

Pilz Automation Safety L.P. 7150 Commerce Boulevard Canton

Michigan 48187 USA

Telephone: +1 734 354 0272
Telefax: +1 734 354 3355
E-Mail: info@pilzusa.com
Internet: www.pilz.us

#### VN

Pilz South East Asia Pte. Ltd. 25 International Business Park #04-56 German Centre Singapore 609916 Singapore

Telephone: +65 6839 292-0
Telefax: +65 6839 292-1
E-Mail: sales@pilz.sg
Internet: www.pilz.sg

CECE®, CHRE®, CMSE®, InduraNET p®, Leansafe®, Master of Safety®, Master of Security®, PAS4000®, PAScoal®, PASconfig®, PILP®, PILD®, PMCprinto®, PMCprotego®, PMCtendo®, PMMCP, PROPE, PROPERING AND PROPERING TO THE STATE AND PROPERING TO THE STATE AND PROPERED TO THE STATE AND PROPERED TO THE STATE AND PROPERED TO THE PROPERED TO T

Technical support is available from Pilz round the clock.

| Americas                   |
|----------------------------|
| Brazil                     |
| +55 11 97569-2804          |
| Canada                     |
| +1 888-315-PILZ (315-7459) |
| Mexico                     |

+52 55 5572 1300

USA (toll-free) +1 877-PILZUSA (745-9872)

### Asia

China

Amoriose

+86 21 60880878-216

Japan

+81 45 471-2281 South Korea +82 31 778 3300

#### Australia

+61 3 95600621

#### Europe

Austria +43 1 7986263-0 Belgium, Luxembourg +32 9 3217575 France

+33 3 88104003 Germany

+49 711 3409-444

Ireland

+353 21 4804983 Italy, Malta +39 0362 1826711 Scandinavia

+45 74436332

Spain

+34 938497433

Switzerland

+41 62 88979-32

The Netherlands

+31 347 320477

Turkey

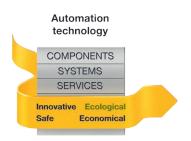
+90 216 5775552 United Kingdom

+44 1536 462203

### You can reach our international hotline on:

+49 711 3409-444 support@pilz.com

Pilz develops environmentally-friendly products using ecological materials and energy-saving technologies. Offices and production facilities are ecologically designed, environmentally-aware and energy-saving. So Pilz offers sustainability, plus the security of using energy-efficient products and environmentally-friendly solutions.



Presented by:











In many countries we are represented by sales partners. Please refer to our homepage www.pilz.com for further details or contact our headquarters.

